List of Books in the PNWC Library

Pacific Northwest Chapter, National Railway Historical Society
Room 1 Union Station, Portland Oregon 97209
November 2016
List of Books in PNWC Library

The Pacific Northwest Chapter of the National Railway Historical Society operates a library located in the Portland Union Station Annex, 503 NW Irving Street, corner of NW Irving Street and 5th Avenue. Chapter members can check out and take home books for no charge, and nonmembers are welcome to use the books in the library.

The chapter established its library and archives in 1959 and has been adding to its collections ever since. There are 2,230 books on this current list, arranged alphabetically by title.

PNWC Library Committee
(503) 226-6747
Ken Vannice, Chair
November 26, 2016

Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100 – 4-8-0</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Books in PNWC Library

<< 100 to 4-8-0 >>

Summary: Illustrations from Car builders cyclopedia and other publications of freight cars, service cars and equipment, passenger cars, commuter equipment and motor cars.


1904 Finnish locomotive #418, Junction City, Oregon. -- Junction City, Oregon : Junction City Times, 1980. -- 21 pages : illustrations ; 26 cm
Summary: Describes the move to Junction City, Oregon of the retired Finnish wood-burning steam locomotive 418, built in 1904, and donated by the Finnish government to the city of Portland in 1960. The engine languished in Portland's Oak Park until it was transferred to a new owner, the city of Junction City.

1928 handy railroad atlas of the United States : showing all railroads and interurban lines with their names and mileages, principal cities, towns and junction points. -- Milwaukee, Wis. : Kalmbach Publishing, 198-?


Summary: Illustrated history of the New York Central Railroad's 20th Century Limited.

25 years : a history of the Pacific Coast Chapter, Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Inc., 1937-1962 / issued by Pacific Coast Chapter news jointly with the Western railroader. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1962. -- 47 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits ; -- (Western Railroader ; issue no. 270 = vol. 25, no. 6, June 1962)
Summary: Issued on the occasion of the "Weekend in the Sierra Pines" excursion to Quincy, marking 25 years of railfan activities sponsored by the Pacific Coast Chapter of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Inc., May 19-20, 1962.

30 years over Donner : railroading "family style" over Southern Pacific's Donner Pass, through the eyes of a company signal maintainer / by Bill Fisher. -- Glendale, Calif. : Trans-Anglo Books, 1990 (1st printing)

Summary: History of a short line railroad that operated from Brattleboro to South Londonderry, Vermont, from 1880 to about 1936.
List of Books in PNWC Library

The 400 story / by Jim Scribbins. -- Forest Park, IL : PTJ Publishing, ©1982. -- 231 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 23 x 29 cm
Summary: History and operations of the Chicago & North Western Railway's "Twin Cities 400" express trains. -- Includes index.
Contents: Introduction -- 400 miles in 400 minutes -- Yellow and green: hot competition for Hiawathas and Zephyrs -- Minnesota 400 and kin -- Flambeau 400 -- Peninsula 400 -- Kat Shelley 400 -- The 400 fleet -- The bilevel era -- Protesters and empty seats: Minnesota loses its 400s -- Locomotives -- Rolling stock -- A 400 color sampler.

Summary: History and operation by the Southern Pacific and Union Pacific railroads of the 60 locomotives of this type built by Alco, 1925-1927. "A complete collector's file of the only three-cylinder 4-10-2 steam locomotives built for service in the U.S.A." -- Title page

The 4300 4-8-2's : the story of Southern Pacific Mt class locomotives / by Robert Church. -- Wilton, Calif. : Central Valley Railroad Publications, ©1980. -- 147 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, map ; 29 cm
Summary: Development and operation of the Southern Pacific's 4300-class Mountain-type steam locomotive which "became the workhorse for the system's fast passenger and freight service" -- Publisher.
Contents: Developing the locomotive -- From the builders -- Mt-1, 4300-4327 -- Mt-3, 4328-4345 -- Mt-4, 4346-4366 -- Mt-5, 4367-4376 -- Mt-2, 4385-4390 -- Maintenance and modifications -- Operations -- Tenders -- Data.


Summary: Illustrates ex-Southern Pacific 4449 steam locomotive's initial test runs, American Freedom Train operation and other early trips and excursions. Describes its restoration to service in 1975 with the help of the Pacific Northwest Chapter, NRHS. "This limited edition booklet was prepared for the Pacific Northwest Chapter of the National Railway Historical Society, commemorating the 4449's participation in RAILFAIR SACRAMENTO 1981 ..." -- Page 16.

Summary: Describes and illustrates the restoration and return to excursion service of the Southern Pacific steam locomotive 4449.

Summary: Pictorial review of the restoration of Southern Pacific steam locomotive 4449 to prepare it to pull the American Freedom Train.

4449, the queen of steam / Henry Brueckman and Jeffrey Moreau. -- Tiburon, California : Carbarn Press, 1984 (1st printing, March 1984) -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 29 cm
Summary: Describes the service life of Southern Pacific steam locomotive 4449 and its preservation, restoration and return to service powering excursion trains.
Contents: The Daylight -- General Service locomotives -- The early years -- The queen returns -- Adieu Portland -- Daylight restoration -- Steaming through Alviso.
Summary: Survey of the 4-8-0 steam locomotive in use in North America, Europe, Africa, South America, Australasia, and Asia.

Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways electric locomotives and electric railcars operated in multiple units.

Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways diesel locomotives and self-propelled diesel railcars operated in multiple units.


Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways steam locomotives.

Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways steam locomotives.

Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways steam locomotives.

Summary: Rosters with specifications and photographs of British Railways steam locomotives.

The age of steam : the locomotive, the railroad and their legacy / John Westwood. -- San Diego, CA : Thunder Bay Press, an imprint of Advantage Publishers Group, ©2000. -- 256 pages : illustrations (chiefly color) ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial description railroading around the world, including North America during the age of steam.
Contents: Early locomotives -- National locomotive styles -- Fixtures and fittings -- Society on the move -- Freight -- Engineering and architecture -- Railroad people -- Steam trains preserved.

Summary: A pictorial history of railroading "in the grand manner and in its golden age." Features steam locomotives in most of its pictures.

Summary: A pictorial history of railroading "in the grand manner and in its golden age." Features steam locomotives in most of its pictures.

Summary: History of railroad building and operations from the 1830s to the 1930s in the
United States. Charles Dickens coined the term "mad dragons" for railroad trains and locomotives.

The age of the moguls / Stewart H. Holbrook. -- Garden City, N.Y. : Doubleday & Company, ©1953. -- x, 373 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 24 cm -- (Mainstream of America series)

Summary: History of growth of the business buccaneers of the 19th century in manufacturing, mining, banking and railroading.

Contents: The era of the brass knuckles -- Rise of the colossi -- The era of frenzied finance -- New giants appear -- Dynastic succession -- What they did with it -- Acknowledgments and bibliography -- Index.


Summary: Agreement of the shop craft unions with the corporation organized for a proposed merger that was later completed by the Burlington Northern.

Air brake rules and regulations governing train handling, operation and tests of air brake and air signal apparatus : effective February 1, 1939. -- [San Francisco, Calif.] : Southern Pacific Co., 1939.


Air-brake pumps, triple valve and brake valve, air-brake troubles, operating and testing trains, foundation brake gear, air-signal system, high-speed brake, no. 6 E T locomotive brake, P C passenger brake equipment, L N passenger brake equipment : type K freight triple valves, train control. -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, ©1912. -- (International library of technology ; 26C)


Summary: Course material for International Correspondence Schools, no. 516B.


Alaska Railroad. Volume 1, the great Denali trek / by Nicholas Deely. -- Denver, Colorado : Sundance Publications Ltd., ©1988. -- 160 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Pictorial study of the Alaska Railroad with text covering its history, operations and environmental maintenance challenges. Although titled "Volume 1," the author did not publish a second volume.


Summary: Biography of the builder of the White Pass & Yukon and the Copper River & Northwestern railroads.


Summary: "This lists all active, displayed and some abandoned equipment of interest to all railfans, as of May 1970." -- Caption.

Summary: History of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad's Albion Branch, the Albion Lumber Company and other logging railroads in Mendocino County, California.

Alco historic photos : recent diesels. -- Schenectady, New York : Mohawk & Hudson Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, ©1982 -- 16 pages : diagram ; 22 cm
Summary: Catalog of American Locomotive Company diesel locomotive builder's photo negatives in the library of the Mohawk & Hudson Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, Schenectady, New York.

Summary: Catalog of builder's photo negatives steam and diesel locomotives of the American Locomotive Company and Alco Products and their e predecessors of the Mohawk & Hudson Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, Schenectady, New York.

Alco historic photos : a catalog of Alco locomotive photo negatives from the period ca. 1880 to 1954 in the Library of the National Railway Historical Society, including a short history of Alco and its predecessor companies. -- Schenectady, N.Y. : National Railway Historical Society, Mohawk & Hudson Chapter, 1975 (1st printing) --
Summary: Includes catalog additions and deletions, no. 1 (Apr. 1976) and no. 2 (Aug. 1977).

Alco historic photos erecting cards : a catalog of Alco locomotive erecting cards library of the National Railway Historical Society at Schenectady, N.Y. / Mohawk & Hudson Chapter. -- Schenectady, N.Y. : National Railway Historical Society, Mohawk & Hudson Chapter, 1976. -- 19 pages ; 22 cm
Summary: List of American Locomotive Company's erecting cards, the large assembly drawings used in the shops to assemble steam locomotives. These drawings reside in the Alco Historic Photo collection of the NRHS library.

Algoma Eastern Railway / Dale Wilson. -- Revised and expanded edition. -- Sudbury, Ontario, Canada : Nickel Belt Rails, 1979 (first printing, January 1979) -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, diagrams, maps ; 28 cm -- (Nickel belt rails ; no. 1)
Summary: History of the Algoma Eastern which operated from a connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway at Sudbury, Ontario, to Little Current on the shores of Lake Huron.
Contents: The dream -- A pause and new beginning -- War and the twenties -- To the Canadian Pacific -- Perhaps ...? -- Roster -- Maps -- Timetable reproductions.


Summary: Stories, originally published in the New Yorker magazine, "chronicling adventures on rails broad and narrow around the world." Includes 21 articles not published in the 1974 edition of this work. -- Cover.
All aboard with E. M. Frimbo, world's greatest railroad buff / by Rogers E.M. Whitaker and Anthony Hiss ; with additional works of engineering by Barbara Vroom and Brendan Gill ; and ill. By Mark Livingston. -- New York : Grossman Publishers, a division of the Viking Press, 1974. -- xi, 235 pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: Personal travel stories, originally published in the New Yorker magazine, "chronicling adventures on rails broad and narrow around the world."

Summary: History of American railroads for a juvenile audience.

Summary: Illustrated history of North American passenger rail travel.
Contents: Steel across the frontier (1869-1899) -- When everybody came by train (1900-1939) -- The golden twilight (1940-1955).

All aboard! : the Canadian Rockies by train / David J. Mitchell. -- Vancouver, British Columbia : Douglas & McIntyre Ltd. ©1995. -- 144 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 26 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of the construction and operation of the Canadian National and Canadian Pacific lines through the Canadian Rocky Mountains in British Columbia (predominately) and Alberta.

Summary: A social history of the railroad in America, how and why "It became so deeply buried in our national consciousness and how it shaped our social and cultural life" (page ix). -- Includes endnotes, bibliography and index.


All you need to know about geared locomotives, rod engine addendum / by Tom Murray. -- [Puyallup, Washington?] : Print Solutions, 2014. -- 22 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 29 cm
Summary: History, design and operation of the principle four varieties of geared steam locomotive--Shay, Heisler, Climax and Willamette--with a chapter on conventional rod locomotives used by logging companies.
Contents: About the author -- The geared locomotive -- The Shay -- The Climax -- The Heisler -- The Willamette -- The others -- A final word -- Addendum -- A comparison of a Shay geared and a direct locomotive of equal tractive power.

Summary: Details of the construction of the articulated steam locomotive 2-6-6-2, the Allegheny, by the Lima Locomotive Works, and their operation on the Chesapeake & Ohio and Virginian railroads.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Pictorial work featuring western U.S. railroads.


The American 4-8-4 / by Brian Reed. -- Windsor, Berks., England : Profile Publications Limited, 1972. - - pages 169-192 : illustrations (some color) ; 25 cm -- (Loco profile ; 20)
Summary: Technical examination of the 4-8-4 steam locomotive as used in North America. Part of a series republished in the book Locomotives in Profile.

Summary: History of the company with descriptions and technical information on the many railcars it built.

Contents: The history of American Car & Foundry Company -- Tank cars -- Box cars, refrigerator cars and stock cars -- Flat cars -- Open-top hoppers and gondolas -- Covered hoppers -- Passenger cars -- Miscellaneous railcars and equipment -- Epilogue -- Tank car specifications -- Selected drawings.

Summary: Illustrated history of railroads in the United States.

Summary: Reproduction of a publication issued in installments, circa 1871-1874, by Weissenborn. Includes preface by John H. White, Jr. This volume labeled "Companion Text" -- dust jacket.

American locomotive engineering and railway mechanism: with large and detailed engravings of the newest and most approved engines and working drawings, wherein the dimensions are carefully marked ... / G. Weissenborn. -- Felton, Calif. : Glenwood Publishers, 1967.


Summary: Comprehensive history of the beginnings, growth and decline of American narrow gauge railways in the 19th and 20th centuries. Includes bibliography and index.
Contents: Part I: The narrow gauge movement: The origins of the narrow gauge movement -- The economic organization of the railroads -- The cost controversy -- The narrow gauge fever -- Locomotives -- Rolling stock -- Physical plant -- The incompatibility problem -- The decline of the narrow gauge. -- Part II: The individual narrow gauge common carriers (arranged by state).

American passenger trains and locomotives illustrated / Mark Wegman. -- Minneapolis, MN : Voyageur Press, an imprint of the MBI Publishing Company, ©2008. -- 160 pages : illustrations (some color), diagrams, drawings ; 25 x 29 cm
Summary: Descriptions on trains and their equipment, with drawings, car and locomotive diagrams, interior views of cars, photographs of passenger trains and locomotives from the 1890s through the 1950s.


Summary: Study of the human and political relationships among the people in the rail transportation crisis and federal control during World War I, including the perspectives of the major interest groups involved.


Summary: Traces the physical integration of the railroad network in the latter half of the nineteenth century, including solving the gauge differentials.


American railroads. -- Manhattan, Kansas : Kansas State University, 1970. -- 126 pages : illustrations, maps ; 25 cm -- (Kansas quarterly ; v. 2, no. 3, summer 1970)
Summary: Articles about the history of Western and Midwestern railroads.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: "An up-to-date directory of today's diverse small railroads. Facts, figures and detailed locomotive rosters of over 400 U.S. short lines." -- Cover


Summary: "A directory of today's diverse small and medium-size railroads. Facts, figures and locomotive rosters for over 500 short lines." -- Cover


Summary: Pictorial work of preserved steam locomotives in museum and on tourist and heritage railroads in the United States and Canada in the late 20th century.


Summary: Album of photographs of steam locomotives by Ben Cutler and other contributors to the Rail Photo Service covering 50 railroads in the United States and Canada from about 1940 to the late 1950s.

Contents: The Appalachian Mountains -- The great Midwest -- The Rocky Mountains -- The far northwest -- The northern Pacific Coast -- Canada's heartland.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Album of photographs of steam locomotives in the northeastern U.S. in the 1940s and 1950s.


Summary: Predominately a illustrated survey of railroad stations, styles and architecture and the preservation of railroad structures; includes a chapter on roundhouses and engine houses.

Contents: Life at the depot -- A short course in railroad architecture -- Depot architecture and what makes some styles good? -- An all American style: The Santa Fe -- The union terminals: the railroad terminal as a civic monument -- Nevada Northern: suspended in time -- Roundhouses and shops -- Saving the depots: a short course in jams and preserves.

American type 4-4-0 / by Brian Reed. -- Windsor, Berks., [England] : Profile Publications Limited, [1971?] -- pages 73-96 : illustrations (some color), photographs ; 25 cm -- (Loco profile ; 4)

Summary: Technical examination of the 4-4-0 American type steam locomotive as developed and used in North America in the ninetieth century. Part of a series republished in the book Locomotives in Profile.


Contents: The biggest job in railroad history -- The fight for freedom -- The Military Railway Service -- 1943-1944: victories on all fronts -- Final victory, great days ahead for America's railroads, a job still to be finished -- Conclusion -- Post script: other means of transportation used in the war effort -- Photographs, charts, wartime ads.


Summary: History of the construction, operation, retirement and restoration of Southern Pacific's Daylight steam locomotive 4449 and preparations for its role powering the American Freedom Train in 1975.


America's railroads : the second generation / Don Ball, Jr. -- New York : W. W. Norton & Company, 1980. -- 216 pages : color photographs, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Color photographs by Don Ball, Jim Boyd, T. J. Donahue and others illustrate trains and second-generation diesel locomotives in the 1960s and 1970s.

Contents: In retrospect -- T. J. Donahue: a self introduction -- Yankee spirit -- Crisis, corridor, confidence -- Black diesels, black diamonds, black ink -- Farm/city -- We can handle it -- Appendix: the diesel's story -- Index.

America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera / by J. W. Buel. -- San Francisco, California : J. Dewing Co., ©1893. -- 503 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 24 x 31 cm

Summary: "More than 500 magnificent photographic views of the majestic mountains, bewildering canons, beautiful waterfalls ... from
List of Books in PNWC Library

Alaska's frigid clime to Florida's summerlands" -- Title page. Includes illustrations of railroad rights-of-way, trains and equipment of the 1880s and '90s; and a chapter titled "Our journey through picturesque regions of the Northwest."


Summary: Illustrated history of Amtrak with photographs of trains and employees and color illustrations of timetables and advertising matter. Some chapters are written by the current or former Amtrak presidents.

Summary: "Details the story of the nationalization of railroad passenger services 'Washington style', and chronicles the changes to the Amtrak services, locomotives and rolling stock in the fifteen years of its existence" -- Publisher.
Contents: Post-war railroading in the USA -- Passenger traffic crisis -- Amtrak: the first days -- Motive power and rolling stock: 1971-1975 -- The North-East Corridor -- Progress development and expansion -- Second generation of motive power and rolling stock -- Amtrak today and tomorrow.


Amtrak at milepost 10 / by Karl Zimmermann. -- Forest Park, IL : PTJ Publishing, Inc., ©1981. -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, map ; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Pictorial history of the first ten years of Amtrak.

Summary: Rosters and descriptions of Amtrak locomotives, Budd diesel rail cars, and all classes of passenger cars as of 1976. Includes Auto-Train equipment. There are no illustrations.

Summary: Rosters and descriptions of Amtrak locomotives, Budd diesel rail cars, and all classes of passenger cars, in service as of April 1980. There are no illustrations.


Summary: "Dorin presents a spirited account of the successes and failures of Amtrak, as it is attacked in turn by the towns it serves, by competitive transport systems, by the very government departments administering it. He tackles the economics of passenger rail travel exemplified by Amtrak, and tells of its formation, rolling stock, motive power and accommodations” -- Publisher.
Contents: Introduction -- History and development of Amtrak -- Motive power: a pictorial review -- Amtrak accommodations and equipment: a wonderful way to travel -- Meal and beverage cars and service -- Mail and express traffic -- Amtrak trains in action -- Freight and work equipment -- Summary and conclusions -- Epilogue -- Bibliography -- Index.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Sponsored by the Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Federal Assistance. "This report investigates the social advisability, technical feasibility and economic practicality of high-speed ground transportation within the West Coast Corridor ... defined as the area between Tijuana, Mexico and Vancouver, British Columbia, through the cities of San Diego, Los Angeles, Fresno, San Francisco, Sacramento, California; Portland, Oregon; and Seattle, Washington." -- Abstract


Annual report of the Great Northern Railway. -- St. Paul, Minn. : Great Northern Railway, 1913. -- (Annual report (Great Northern Railway Company (U.S.)) ; 24th)

Summary: Pennsylvania Railroad's class E6 Atlantic (4-4-2) steam locomotives, built at the Pennsy's Altoona Shops in 1914 for express passenger train use, was the best example of the Atlantic type, according to the author.
Contents: Atlantic ancestry -- Alfred W. Gibbs -- "The Big E" -- Acid tests -- Additions to the clan -- Creating a classic -- The first E6 becomes the best -- Apex of the Atlantics -- Martin H. Lee and the E6 -- On the road -- The Lindberg Special -- Closing years -- The E6's place in Atlantic heritage -- Master specification tables -- Acknowledgments -- Index.

Apple country interurban : a history of the Yakima Valley Transportation Company and the Yakima interurban trolley lines / Kenneth G. Johnsen. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1979. -- 129 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, maps, facsimiles ; 30 cm
Summary: History of the Yakama Valley Transportation Company and its interurban and city streetcar lines, and its restoration in 1974 as an operating trolley museum. Includes roster of rolling stock, and plans and elevations of locomotives and cars, bibliography and index.
Contents: False starts, financiers, and a 40-year franchise -- Now you see it, now you don't -- Merry Christmas, Yakima! -- Take me out to the fair -- Winners and losers -- Interurban expansion -- Creak slowly, old streetcar -- Interurban decline -- At a low ebb -- Streetcar renaissance.

Summary: Abandonment of Coos Bay rail line, Surface Transportation Board docket no. AB-515 (sub-no. 2). The authors were counsel for CORP.

Application of Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad, Inc., for authority to abandon railroad lines and discontinue service, in Coos, Douglas and Lane counties, Oregon (Coos Bay rail line), application and exhibits. Volume 1 of 3 / Scott G. Williams ... [and others]. -- Public version. -- Boca Raton, Fla? Rail America, 2008. -- 1 v various pagings, ca 150 p. ill, maps, drawings 28 cm.
Summary: Abandonment of Coos Bay rail line, Surface Transportation Board docket no. AB-515 (sub-no. 2). The authors were counsel for CORP.

Summary: History of the Arcade & Attica Railroad, a shortline in western New York state.

An archaeological assessment of Eugene Street Railway remains on Willamette Street, Eugene, Lane County, Oregon / by Rick Minor, submitted to City of Eugene Public Works-Engineering. -- Eugene, OR : Heritage Research Associates, 2014. -- x, 47 leaves : illustrations, photographs (chiefly color), color maps ; 28 cm
Summary: Traces history of the mule-powered Eugene & College Hill Street Railway (1891-1900)
and the electric street railway of the Eugene & Eastern Railway (1907), Portland, Eugene & Eastern (1907-1915) and Southern Pacific (operated as the Eugene Street Railway, 1915-1927). Describes the rails, spikes, ties and other remains uncovered under the pavement during a street reconstruction.

**The Argentine Central, a Colorado narrow-gauge / Frank R. Hollenback. -- Denver : Sage Books, 1959.**
Summary: A narrow gauge railway near Silver Plume, Colorado, that ran to the summit of Mount Gleason, altitude 13,587 feet, one of the highest points reached by a railway in the U.S.

**Arkansas Valley Interurban : Wichita, Newton, Hutchinson** / by Malcolm D. Isley. -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1956. -- 55 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, plans, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 19 = vol. 14, no. 1, Apr. 1956)
Summary: History of the Arkansas Valley Interurban Railway which connected Hutchinson, Newton and Wichita, Kansas, and operated from 1910 to 1938. Freight operations continued until 1942 by successor Arkansas Valley Railway. Includes an "extra:" St. Joe & Savannah / by Bill Johns (page 54), a description of the Saint Joseph & Savanna interurban in Missouri.

**The art of the streamliner / Bob Johnston and Joe Welsh, with Mike Schafer. -- New York, NY : MetroBooks, an imprint of Michael Friedman Publishing Group, Inc., 2001 -- 144 pages : illustrations (chiefly color), photographs, facsimiles ; 26 x 27 cm**
Summary: Luxury passenger travel on America’s railroads described and illustrated with photos and reproductions of promotional brochures and posters.
Contents: The genesis trains -- Fleddging streamliners -- Metropolitan pathways -- Sunbelt streamlining -- Western dreamlining -- Regional specialties -- Renaissance streamlining.

Summary: Mechanical details of the workings of articulated locomotives of all type, including geared engines, with worldwide coverage.

Summary: A railroad-by-railroad survey of all the varieties of articulated steam engines, including geared locomotives. -- Includes index.

Summary: Mallets -- Mason-Fairlie -- Flexible-beam locomotive -- Miscellaneous articulated -- Geared-truck articulateds.

Summary: Reprint of booklet published by Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa., in 1906. Reprint includes seven erection drawings and specifications of the locomotives that hauled the Death Valley Scott Special from Los Angeles to Chicago in 1905.

Atlantic Coast Line passenger services: the postwar years / Larry Goolsby. -- Lynchburg, Virginia: TLC Publishing, Inc., ©1999. -- ii, 142 pages: illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles; 29 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the Atlantic Coast Line's passenger service and equipment in the 1940s, '50s and '60s, with a section of operations by Seaboard Coast Line and Amtrak. Includes rosters of equipment.


Summary: Pictures and text, and a few maps, illustrate railroads of the world.


Aurora 'n' Elgin: being a compendium of word and picture recalling the everyday operations of the Chicago, Aurora and Elgin Railroad / compiled by James D. Johnson. -- Wheaton, Ill.: Traction Orange, 1965.

Automatic control equipment: LT automatic control equipment. -- Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Company, ©1914. -- 79 pages: illustrations (some color), diagrams; 20 cm

Summary: Textbook for the home study of locomotive and tender ("LT") air brake controllers, valves, piping, etc.


B.A.R.T., the initial stages, plans, start construction, tests. -- San Mateo, Calif.: Western Railroader, 1965. -- 3 volumes in 1 (12, 8, 7 pages): illustrations, maps; 22 cm -- (Western Railroader; booklet 196-E = issue no. 196, 295, 305)

Summary: Combines three issues of Western Railroader under one cover documenting the initial plans and testing for the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, 1956-1965.


Summary: Snapshot review around 1990 of Southern Pacific and Burlington Northern branch line operations in western and southern Oregon and their connecting independent shortlines railroads.

Backwoods railroads of the West / a portfolio by Richard Steinheimer. -- Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., ©1963. -- 177 pages: all photographs; 25 x 33 cm

Summary: Steinheimer photographs of Western short lines, branch lines, logging and mining railroads and interurbans, steam, diesel and electric.
Summary: Reprint of a Baldwin catalog of steam locomotives published about 1915.


Summary: Descriptions of trains and service on The National Limited route from the end of World War II to the inception of Amtrak in 1971. Includes reproductions of timetables.

Summary: History of passenger trains and services on The Capitol Limited route from the end of World War II to the inception of Amtrak in 1971. Includes reproductions of timetables.

Summary: Photographs of B&O trains, facilities and motive power from the 1930s and 1940s, plus a few of earlier years. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

The banks of the river: stories of a sawmill town / by Dan Rehwalt. -- Oakridge, OR: Grizzly Press, ©2005. -- 155 pages: illustrations, photographs; 22 cm
Summary: Stories of the people, work and life in Westfir, Oregon, located on the North Fork of the Willamette River in the Cascade Range. He describes life growing up in the company town owned by Westfir Lumber Company and later Edward Hines Lumber Company—the mill workers, their families, mill operations, the logging railroad, etc. Also includes stories and poetry contributed by residents.

The beauty of railroad bridges in North America, then and now / Richard J. Cook. -- San Marino, California: Golden West Books, ©1987. -- 208 pages: illustrations, photographs, diagrams, plans; 29 cm
Contents: Bridge types -- Monuments in stone -- It started with a kite -- The Eads Bridge -- The truss: geometry at work -- Those beautiful arch bridges -- Bridges that move -- Bridges on stilts: trestles and girders -- Concrete bridges -- Kate Shelley -- New bridges for old.


The best from American canals. Number VI. -- York, Pa.: American Canal and Transportation Center, 1993. -- 88 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles; 28 cm
Summary: Republished articles from the journal of the American Canal Society. Includes incidental information about inclined railways, construction tramways, and portage railroads. Includes chapter on Willamette Falls locks, page 66.


Summary: Classified catalog of over 8.000 books and pamphlets, fully indexed, of the development and operation of British railway transport from antiquity to the 1980s.

Big blows : Union Pacific's super turbines / photographs and text by Harold Keekley. -- Omaha, Nebraska : George R. Cockle and Associates, 1975. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 28 cm -- (Great railroading series)
Summary: Pictorial review of the 30 gas turbine-electric locomotives built by General Electric for the UP between 1958 and 1961 and used by the railroad over heavy grades in Wyoming and Utah until 1969. - - Includes index.

The big book of real trains / text and pictures by George J. Zaffo. -- New York : Grosset & Dunlop, ©1949. -- 26 unnumbered pages : color illustrations ; 34 cm
Summary: Illustrations of steam and diesel locomotives and freight cars for young children.

Summary: Review of the Union Pacific's 4-8-8-4 steam locomotives (nicknamed "Big Boys"), built in the 1940s to handle the heavy grades in Wyoming and Utah.
Contents: Foreword -- Design and operations -- The smokebox -- The boiler -- The firebox -- Frames and running gear -- Cab and appliances -- The tender -- Portfolio of the Big Boys -- Big Boys in action.

Big Boys / by Wm. W. Kratville. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Barnard Press, 1963. -- 96 pages : illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 28 cm
Summary: Review of the Union Pacific's 4-8-8-4 steam locomotives (nicknamed "Big Boys"), built in the 1940s to handle the heavy grades in Wyoming and Utah.

The Big Four : the story of Huntington, Stanford, Hopkins and Crocker and of the building of the Central Pacific / by Oscar Lewis. -- New York : Knopf, 1938 (6th printing, June 1941) --
Summary: Also includes chapters with biographical information about Theodore Judah and David D. Colton.

Summary: Photographic review of the UP's large steam, turbine and diesel locomotives.
Contents: Union Pacific type (4-12-2) -- Passenger power -- Big Boys to Big Blow -- Double diesels and the SD45 -- ACs, MACs and DPUs in Kansas.

BLM's billion-dollar checkerboard : managing the O&C lands / by Elmo Richardson. -- Santa Cruz, California : Forest History Society, 1960, -- x, 200 pages : illustrations, maps : 24 cm

Summary: History and description of the Bluebell Railway, a preserved tourist line in East Sussex, England.


Summary: Documents with color photos all
models of Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway's diesel locomotives.


Summary: History of Gold Rush-era railroads in California--the San Francisco & San Jose and the Sacramento Valley railroads; and in Nevada--the Virginia & Truckee, Nevada Central and Eureka & Palisades railroads--concentrating on their 19th-century operations.


Book of trains / Grif Teller. -- Revised edition with new illustrations. -- New York : Sam'1 Gabriel Son & Company, ©1947. -- 12 unnumbered pages : all color illustrations ; 31 x 25 cm -- (Linenette ; no. 803)

Summary: Colored illustrations of trains, locomotives and rolling stock for young children.


Bridges, canals & tunnels / by David Jacobs and Anthony E. Neville ; consultant: Robert M. Vogel. -- New York, New York : American Heritage Publishing, in association with the Smithsonian Institution, ©1968. -- 159 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), plans, facsimiles (some color) ; 26 cm -- (Smithsonian library)

Summary: History of civil engineering in North America and its major structures for transportation lines beginning with the canal building boom in the early 1800s. Includes the construction of early railroad bridges and tunnels.

A brief history of the Modesto & Empire Traction Co. / by Al Rose. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1956. -- 30 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles : -- (Western Railroader ; issue no. 205 = vol. 20, no. 1, Nov. 1956)

Summary: Booklet issued "upon occasion of the "Valley Express" excursion to Modesto, California, honoring the Modesto & Empire Traction Co. and forty-five years of service." -- Title page.


Summary: Brief histories of the Southern Pacific and the Santa Fe and the northern and southern Arizona short lines of the 19th and early 20th centuries.

British Columbia's own railroad / Lorraine Harris. -- Surrey, B.C. : Hancock House, ©1982. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 22 cm

Summary: History of the building and operation of the Pacific Great Eastern from 1910, the British Columbia Railway after 1972.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Illustrations of the early development of the steam locomotive in Great Britain.


Summary: Short account of the history of British railways in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

**The Brix Logging story : in the woods of Washington and Oregon** / Peter J. Brix and Bryan Penttila ; with the assistance of Beverly Warren-Leigh. -- Portland, Oregon : BLM LLC, ©2013 (printed by Bridgetown Printing, Portland, Oregon) -- xi, 152 pages : illustrations, maps ; 25 x 31 cm

Summary: Covers the histories of the logging railroads owned by the Brix family-- the Astoria Timber & Lumber Co.; Grays Bay Logging Co.; Brix Brothers Logging Co.; Brix Logging Co.; Deep River Logging Co.; K-P Timber Co.; B-W Logging Co.; Knapton Logging Co. and others.


**The Brix Maritime story : a century of towboating and barging** / Peter J. Brix ; with the assistance of Beverly Warren-Leigh and Aura Lee Loveland. -- Portland, Oregon : BLM LLC, ©2013. -- xi, 209 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm

Summary: History and present-day story of Brix Maritime; includes roster of barges.


**Burlington Northern 1972 annual**. -- Denver, Colorado : Motive Power Services, 1972. -- 100 pages : illustrations ; -- (Burlington Northern annual ; 2nd)


**Burlington Northern 1974-75 annual**. -- Denver, Colorado : Motive Power Services, 1975. -- 144 pages -- (Burlington Northern annual ; 4th)

**Burlington Northern 1975-76 annual**. -- Denver, Colorado : Motive Power Services, 1976. -- 144 pages illustrations, drawings ; -- (Burlington Northern annual ; 5th)


**Burlington Northern 1977-80 annual**. -- Denver, Colorado : Motive Power Services, 1981. -- 192 pages illustrations (some color) ; -- (Burlington Northern annual ; 7th)


Summary: Photos and rosters of Burlington Northern cabooses.

**Burlington Northern diesel locomotives : three decades of BN power** / by Paul D. Schneider. -- Waukesha, WI : Kalmbach Publishing Co., ©1993. -- 160 pages : color illustrations ; 30 cm
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Description of BN diesels with color photos and locomotive rosters.

Summary: Includes rosters and technical data about each locomotive series.


Summary: Large-format book of drawings, photographs and descriptions of the passenger car fleet acquired by the Burlington Northern from its predecessor railroads at the time the merger of 1970.

Summary: Describes the renumbering of diesel locomotives following the 1970 merger that formed the Burlington Northern Railroad. Includes new roster and premerger rosters of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Northern Pacific; Great Northern; and Spokane, Portland & Seattle. "Text reprinted from the April, 1970, issue of Pacific News."

Summary: Rosters and photographs of BNSF and MRL diesel locomotives.


Summary: Detailed history of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad from its beginnings in 1849 to 1964. -- Includes bibliographical notes, selected bibliography and index.

Summary: Pictorial review of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in the Midwest from the 1930s to the 1960s.

Summary: Illustrates the steam and early diesel locomotives of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad; included motor cars and locomotive rosters.
List of Books in PNWC Library

   Summary: Illustrates the end of steam motive power, the first and second generation diesel locomotives, and the motor cars, cabooses and locomotive servicing facilities of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad.

Burlington Route passenger car diagrams. -- Godfrey, IL : Railway Production Classics, [after 1973]. -- 192 pages : all illustrations, diagrams, plans ; 22 x 32 cm
   Summary: Includes reproductions of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy’s passenger car diagram books with side elevations, end views, floor plans and specifications for most of the roster during the late 1950s. Includes cars of subsidiaries Colorado & Southern and Fort Worth & Denver.

   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the passenger services of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad in the twentieth century.
   Contents: Selected bibliography -- Dedication -- Acknowledgements -- "The Flyers" -- Anniversary fleet -- "Shovel-Nose" Zephyrs -- Demand exceeds capacity -- The Zephyr fleet and elegant E5s -- Specials: Everywhere West -- Farewell to steam program.

   Summary: Photographs of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad's facilities, trains and motive power from the 1930s and 1940s. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

The Burlington Zephyr / written for the Traffic World by Ralph Budd. -- Arvada, CO : Burlington Route Historical Society, ©2004. -- 46 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Burlington bulletin ; no. 43)
   Summary: Describes the introduction first years of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy's streamlined, diesel-powered passenger trainset 9900, Zephyr (after 1936, the Pioneer Zephyr), which operated between Chicago and Denver. Includes reprinted material by Ralph Budd from Traffic World magazine, Apr. 14, 1934, mixed with photographs from other sources.

Buses, trolleys, & trams / Chas. S. Dunbar ; devised and designed by Nicholas Maddren. -- London : Paul Hamlyn Ltd, ©1967. -- 141 pages : illustrations, woodcuts, photographs (some color), facsimiles ; 29 cm
   Summary: History of public transit in countries around the world (but primarily in Europe), from horse-drawn stages and omnibuses of the early 19th century to the 1960s.

   Summary: History of the Bridgtown & Saco River Railroad Company, opened in 1883, operated after 1926 as the Bridgtown & Harrison Railway, and abandoned in 1941.

   Summary: History of building the Northern Pacific branch line to Butte, Montana, via Homestake Pass.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Trolley systems and Birney streetcars in Bendigo, Victoria state, Australia.

Summary: The author's experiences riding passenger trains in Africa, Asia, Europe, North and South America, New Zealand and Australia.


Summary: Description of Union Pacific cabooses; the development and specifications of the model CA-11 caboose, illustrated by photographs taken in 1979 and 1981 in Iowa and Nebraska.
Contents: Union Pacific cabooses -- CA-11 and CA-12 development -- CA-11 details -- The sides -- Interior arrangements (AR-BR) -- Interior arrangements (BL-AL) -- "A" end, "B" end -- The couplers, the trucks -- Underframe and brake rigging -- Roof arrangement -- Caboose slogans, 1979 -- Mainline action -- HO-scaled model.

Summary: Contains the history, specifications, construction, operating and maintenance procedures and rosters of Southern Pacific's articulated steam locomotives. Includes reproductions of elevations and sections of the locomotives and tenders on six folding leaves.

Summary: Photographs of PRR cabin cars (caboose) arranged by class, some classes include drawings or diagrams; followed by a shorter section of Long Island Rail Road cabin cars.

Summary: History and operations of Southern Pacific's unique cab-forward articulated steam locomotives.

Summary: Illustrated history of cable cars in San Francisco, California.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Francisco. Appendix lists cable car lines in other cities.

**Cable car days in San Francisco** / by Edgar M. Kahn. - Revised edition, October 1944. -- Stanford, California : Stanford University Press, ©1944 (8th printing, Jan. 1946) -- xvi, 134 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 27 cm
Summary: History of the cable street railways of San Francisco, California.

**The cable cars of San Francisco** / photos by Phil Palmer ; text by Mike Palmer. -- Berkeley, California : Howell-North, ©1959. -- 64 pages : photographs, map ; 23 cm
Summary: Illustrated tribute to San Francisco's cable cars.

**Caboose cars, 1879-1943.** -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1973. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 11)

**Caboosees of the New Haven and New York Central railroads.** -- Hicksville, N.Y. : N.J. International, [197-?] -- 48 pages : illustrations (some color), drawings ; 21 x 26 cm -- (Caboose data book ; no. 1)

Summary: History of the railroads near Santa Cruz, Watsonville and Hollister, California. Includes the Southern Pacific and its predecessors and private logging and mining railroads.

**California railroad maps.** -- Revised 2005. -- Auburn, WA : Sonrisa Publications : 2005, ©2003 -- 1 atlas (70 pages) : all maps ; 28 x 11 cm

**The California Western Railroad** / by Stanley Borden. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, ©1957 -- (Western Railroader ; issue no. 212 = vol. 20, no. 8, 1957)
Summary: History of the California Western Railroad operating between Willits and Fort Bragg, Mendocino County, California.

**California's railroad era, 1850-1911** / Ward McAfee. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1973. -- 156 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 23 cm
Summary: History of the development of railroads in California.

**A call for restoration to service of the Shasta Daylight passenger train between San Francisco, California, and Portland, Oregon, and a call for an investigation of Southern Pacific passenger service** / by the Davis Railroad Club, University of California, Davis, California. -- Davis, Calif. : Happy Train Free Press, 1967.

**Call the big hook** / Samuel A. Dougherty. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1984. -- 256 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 23 cm
Summary: Story of the author's service with the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad cleaning up derailments, rear-enders, rock slides, washouts and other disasters.

Summary: History of the Camas Prairie and other railroads in southeastern Washington and northern Idaho.


Summary: Review of The Canadian, inaugurated by Canadian Pacific Railway in 1955 with passenger train cars built by the Budd Company and operated by VIA Rail Canada beginning in 1978.

Contents: Map of the Canadian transcontinental route -- Condensed general timetable of The Canadian -- General train floor plans of The Canadian interior -- Details of each car's exterior and interior dimensions -- The spectacular color section -- A condensed history of The Canadian and the author's experience -- Details of all cars -- Locomotive photographs with general descriptions -- Contemporary menus of the 1950s -- Detailed transcontinental timetable of The Canadian at inception date, April 24, 1955 -- The photographic section.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Canadian National Railways.

Contents: The early years -- The building blocks -- The St Clair Tunnel -- Canada's railways enter the 20th century -- CN today -- Looking ahead.


Summary: Rosters with illustrations and diagrams of the Canadian National and its predecessor railways in Canada and the United States.


Summary: History and operations of the Canadian National Railways and its subsidiaries in Canada and the United States.


Summary: Photos and captions illustrate CP steam and diesel trains in southern Ontario, Canada.


Summary: Review of the CP's and its subsidiaries' locomotives and passenger and freight equipment and services, with text and photographs.

Contents: A capsule history of the rail and non-rail development of the Canadian Pacific -- The passenger services -- Freight and mixed train services -- The Soo Line Railroad Company -- The Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway -- Other Canadian Pacific Railway subsidiaries -- The Canadian Pacific, a
List of Books in PNWC Library

unique personality -- Appendix: steam power; diesel power; passenger equipment; freight equipment.

**Canadian Pacific steam locomotives** / by Omer Lavallée ; data preparation and processing by Archie Williamson. -- Toronto, Canada : Railfare Enterprises Limited, ©1985. -- 464 pages : illustrations, maps, drawings ; 31 cm

Summary: Detailed illustrated history and analysis of the CP's steam locomotives with biographical sketches of its chief mechanical officers and history of the mechanical department. Rosters of all locomotives and diagrams of engine classes.

**Canadian Pacific's Big Hill : a hundred years of operation** / by Floyd Yeats. -- Calgary, Alberta : Calgary Group of the British Railway Modelers of North America, 1985. -- 50 pages : chiefly illustrations, maps ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Photographs document the Canadian Pacific's climb up the west slope of the Rockies through the Spiral Tunnels to Kicking Horse Pass in British Columbia. Railroaders called this the Big Hill.

**Canadian railway scenes** / compiled by Adolf Hungry Wolf. -- Skookumchuck, B.C. : Good Medicine Books, ©1983. -- 64 pages : chiefly illustrations, maps ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Pictorial work that covers "Newfoundland narrow gauge, Crowsnest & Kettle Valley, Montreal vignette, Winnipeg, Manitoba, plus surviving steam in Canada." -- Cover


**Canadian steam!** / edited by David P. Morgan -- Milwaukee : Kalmbach Books, ©1961 (5th printing, 1975) -- 1 v. (unpaged) photographs ; 30 cm

Summary: "A portfolio of memorable photos of Canadian National and Canadian Pacific steam locomotives in full stride." -- Dust jacket

**Canadian sunset: a farewell look at North America's last great train** / Adolf Hungry Wolf. -- Glendale, California : Trans-Anglo Books, 1991 (first printing fall 1991) -- 112 pages : illustrations, color photographs, maps ; 23 x 27 cm

Summary: Views of the transcontinental passenger train operated from 1955 to 1990, first by the Canadian Pacific Railway and later by VIA Rail Canada.


**Can't you hear the whistle blowin' : logs, lignite, and locomotives in Coos County, Oregon, 1850-1930** / William A. "Bill" Lansing. -- North Bend, Oregon : William A. Lansing, ©2007 (first printing, February 2007) -- 143 pages : photographs, maps ; 29 cm

Contents: Prologue -- Introduction -- The riches of Coos Bay -- The coming of the railroads -- The companies -- Other players -- Appendix: locomotives -- Epilogue -- Bibliography.


**Car and locomotive cyclopedia of American practice : definitions and illustrations of railroad cars and locomotives and their components ...** / editor, George R. Cockle ; compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads, Mechanical Division. -- Third edition; Centennial edition. -- New


Summary: Compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads--Mechanical Division.

**Car and locomotive plans for model railroaders.** -- [Chicago, Ill?] : Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, ©1948, ©1953.

**Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice : definitions and typical illustrations of railroad and industrial cars, their parts and equipment** ... / compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads, Mechanical Division ; editor, Roy V. Wright. -- Fifteenth edition, 1940. -- Milwaukee, WI : Kalmbach Publishing, 1973, 1940.

Summary: Reprint of 15th edition published by Simmons-Boardman in 1940.


Summary: Compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads, Mechanical Division.


Summary: Compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads, Mechanical Division.

**Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice : definitions and typical illustrations of railroad and industrial cars, their parts and equipment** ... / editor, C.L. Combes. -- Twentieth edition. -- New York : Simmons-Boardman, 1957.

Summary: Compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads, Mechanical Division.

**Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice : definitions and typical illustrations of railroad and industrial cars, their parts and equipment** ... / editor, Roy V. Wright ; for the Association of American Railroads--Mechanical Division. -- Sixteenth edition, 1943. -- New York, N.Y. : Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, 1943. -- 1324 pages : illustrations, plans, diagrams ; 31 cm


Summary: Rosters and car diagrams of the streamlined and lightweight passenger train cars built and operated by the railroads in the United States before that advent of Amtrak.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Detailed survey of Pacific Electric's city cars using photos and the company's diagram books which show each car's plan and elevation and the specifications.


Summary: Detailed survey of Pacific Electric's interurban cars using photos and the company's diagram books which show each car's plan and elevation and the specifications.


Summary: Detailed survey of Pacific Electric's combination and other cars and locomotives using photos and the company's diagram books which show each car's plan and elevation and the specifications.

Contents: Combination cars -- Railway post office cars -- Box motors -- Suburban locomotives -- Interurban locomotives -- Diesel locomotives -- Service cars.

Cars of the Sacramento Northern / editor & publisher, Ira L. Swett. -- Twentieth anniversary issue. - - Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1963. -- 112 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 32 = vol. 21, no. 1, spring 1963)

Summary: History and description of the electric interurban cars, city streetcars, locomotives and other rolling stock of the Sacramento Northern Railway and its predecessors. Also includes regular column (Tapping the field) and letters to editor.

Contents: Section I - The north end: Niles cars -- Cincinnati cars -- St. Louis cars -- Parlor cars -- Streetcars -- Locomotives -- Miscellaneous cars. Section II - The south end: 1001-1002 -- The 1003 class -- The Hall Scotts -- Trailers -- Parlor cars -- Box motors -- Locomotives -- Miscellaneous cars. Section III - Consolidation: The merger -- Parlor car operation -- The end.


Summary: Operations and happenings at the Cass Scenic Railroad, Cass, West Virginia, a former logging railroad owned and operated by the state Division of Parks and Recreation.


Cavalcade of New Zealand locomotives : an historical survey of the railway engine in New Zealand since 1863 / by A. N. Palmer and W. W. Stewart. -- Wellington : A. H. & A. W. Reed, 1957. -- 143 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 26 cm

Summary: Survey of predominantly steam locomotives on New Zealand railroads. Includes the introduction of diesel and electric motive power.

Contents: Cradle of the New Zealand Railways -- Wooden rails and iron horses -- Invercargill Railway sold for £400! -- Southward to the Waikato -- The Great Public Works Era -- Birth of a tradition -- From east to west over the Alps -- The turn of the century - - The railway that enterprise built -- Two decades of progress -- Final development of steam -- Invisible power -- The Age of Oil -- Index to locomotives.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Survey of the locomotives--steam, electric, diesel--used on railways in New Zealand.

Contents: Cradle of the New Zealand Railways -- Wooden rails and iron horses -- Seized by the sheriff! -- Southward to the Waikato -- The Great Public Works Era -- Birth of a tradition -- Over the Alps -- The turn of the century -- The railway that enterprise built -- Two decades of consolidation -- Final development of steam -- Invisible power -- The little engine with the big pull -- The Age of Oil -- The forgotten legion -- Index to locomotives -- Index to locomotive builders.


Summary: Pictorial review of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy's passenger and freight rolling stock.


Summary: Large-format book of color photos of preserved North American steam locomotives in action and in museums.

**Il centenario delle ferrovie Italiane, 1839-1939 / a cura della Direzione generale delle ferrovie dello Stato Roma. -- Novara : Istituto Geografico de Agostini, 1940. -- 1 volume (approximately 280 unnumbered pages) chiefly illustrations, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: With a dedication by Mussolini, this pictorial work by the Office of the Director General of Italian State Railways commemorates the first 100 years of railways in Italy (in Italian).


Summary: "300 selected representative principally builders photographs, electric, gas-electric, turbine-electric and early diesel-electric units." -- Cover

Contents: General Electric Company locomotive milestone event -- Early electric locomotives, covering the first half century -- Modern electric locomotives, covering the second half century -- Gas-electric locomotives and motor cars -- Turban electric locomotives, steam and gas-turbine -- Introduction to the diesel-electric locomotives.


Summary: "400 selected representative principally builders photographs, industrial and road diesel-electric locomotives." -- Cover.

Contents: Diesel-electric industrial locomotives -- Diesel-electric mainline road switcher locomotive -- Diesel-electric export locomotives -- Diesel-electric locomotive selected drawings and specifications.


Summary: Chiefly pictorial, tells the history of the Southern Pacific system in the unique style of Lucius Beebe. -- Includes appendix and index.

Contents: I. East of Sacramento are the high, cold Sierra -- II. West from Promontory everything is Nevada -- III. At the end of many trails is the old pueblo -- IV. From San Francisco the cars go everywhere -- V. Before you reach New Orleans there is Texas -- VI. Go far enough north and you come to Oregon.
Central Railroad of Oregon : Oregon's Blue Mountain route / by Richard R. Roth. -- Orting, WA : Richard R. Roth, ©2014. -- vi, 212 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm
   Summary: History of the shortline railroad that served the town of Union, Oregon, under many names, between 1892 and 1995. It included branches, operated 1907 to 1926, to Cove and to Hot Lake, Oregon.
   Contents: Background and introduction -- Union as a railroad town: initial efforts -- The Union Railway: a dream realized -- The Union Street and Suburban Railway -- The Union, Cove and Valley Railway Company -- The Central Railway of Oregon -- The Central Railroad of Oregon -- The post-Central years (Union Railroad of Oregon) -- Uncompleted rail project -- John B. Mahana: visionary genius or con artist?

   Summary: History of the Peruvian railway from the port of Callao, through Lima to the summit in the Andes at over 15,600 feet. The connecting Cerro de Pasco Railway served copper mining regions in the Andes.

   Summary: Duplication of original catalog published in December 1913.

   Summary: Illustrated review of the growth and decline of the electric streetcar system in and around Chicago, Illinois.
   Contents: The story of the Chicago streetcar lines: transfers and tickets; family tree -- Chicago Surface Lines routes: system map; route descriptions; abandonments -- Passenger equipment: Roster of cars and index to car types; Chicago Railways cars; Chicago City Railway cars; Southern Street Railway cars; Calumet and South Chicago cars; Cars of the Chicago Surface Lines era; Presidents' Conference Committee cars -- Work equipment -- Historical cars.

   Summary: Brief description of the history of Pullman Company followed by rosters of the wooden Palace Cars, steel standard cars and lightweight cars. The cars are listed alphabetically by car name.

   Summary: Comprehensive description of the steam locomotives of the Southern Pacific and its predecessors.

   Summary: Comprehensive description of the steam locomotives of the Southern Pacific and its predecessors. This is the first edition of this work.
List of Books in PNWC Library

The Challenger locomotives / Wm. W. Kratville. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Kratville Publications, ©1980. -- 144 pages : illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 29 cm

Summary: Design and operations of the 4-6-6-4 steam locomotives on the Union Pacific Railroad.


Chard Walker's Cajon, rail passage to the Pacific / by Chard L. Walker. -- Glendale, California : Trans-Anglo Books, 1985 (1st printing, winter 1985) -- 254 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 29 cm

Summary: History and operations by the Santa Fe, Union Pacific and Southern Pacific railroads over Southern California's Cajon Pass. The author worked as an operator at the Summit station from 1947 to 1967.


Valve Type UEA-12-BC (AMUE electro-pneumatic brake equipment) / prepared by International Correspondence Schools. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Textbook Company, ©1932. -- pages 61A-73 : illustrations, diagrams ; 36 x 57 cm

Summary: Educational materials used with correspondence courses illustrating the interior workings of the Westinghouse passenger car air brakes.

Chasing the SP in California, 1953-1956 : a vivid and personal pictorial of the fascinating parade of trains across the American west during the transition period from steam to diesel-electric locomotives / Rod Crossley. -- Upland, California : Southern Pacific Historical & Technical Society, 2011. -- 276 pages : chiefly photographs ; 29 cm

Contents: Along the coast -- The Southern Pacific in the Los Angeles Basin -- The Pacific Electric -- The valley -- Other stops along the way -- A Farewell to Steam excursion -- Final destination -- Journey's end.


Summary: Describes the transition from steam to diesel motive power on the C&O, including an album of photographs of the C&O in the 1940s and 1950s, "the great era of late steam railroading and the first years of diesel operations" -- Introduction.

Contents: Introduction -- A brief historical review - - C&O motive power -- Tidewater to the mountains: the Virginia lines -- Alleghany to the Ohio: the West Virginia lines -- Ohio to the Lakes: the western lines - - Pere Marquette: the Michigan lines.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of passenger services on the C&NW in the mid-20th century.


Chicago and North Western passenger train equipment / Patrick C. Dorin. -- Lynchburg, Virginia : TLC Publishing 2001. -- iv, 52 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), diagrams ; 28 cm

Summary: Description of passenger train cars of the C&NW, including summary rosters.


Summary: History and description of each class of steam locomotive on the C&NW.


Chicago and North Western-Milwaukee Road pictorial / by Russ Porter. -- Forest Park, Illinois : Heimberger House Publishing Company, ©1994. -- 72, 5 unnumbered pages : color illustrations, color photographs, plans, diagrams, facsimiles, maps ; 23 x 29 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of locomotives and trains of the Chicago & North Western Railroad and the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad. Includes reproductions of paintings by the author.

---

plans, color map ; 21 x 28 cm + plan in pocket -- (Classic power ; 1)

Summary: History and description of the B&O's H-7 series 2-8-8-2 steam locomotives, built in the mid-1920s and in service until 1952. Some of these engines were sold to the Union Pacific Railroad.


Summary: Chessie, the kitten, finds a home aboard a Chesapeake & Ohio dining car. Juvenile literature.


The Chicago "L"s� great steel fleet : the Baldies / by Bruce G. Moffat. -- Lake Forest, IL : Shore Line Interurban Historical Society, ©2014. -- 63 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), color map, diagrams, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Dispatch (Shore Line Interurban Historical Society) ; no. 5)


Summary: Describes each class of steam and diesel locomotive and gas and diesel railcars, with photographs, rosters, diagrams and specifications.


Summary: Pictorial review of locomotives and
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Illustrated history of the Chicago Great Western with photographs of locomotives, trains, stations and other facilities and reproductions of timetables and advertising.


**Chicago Great Western Railway : Iowa in the merger decade** / by Philip R. Hastings ; photography by Philip R. Hastings. -- Newton, New Jersey : Carstens Publications, Inc., 1980? -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Carstens publications ; C 39)

Summary: Pictorial review of the Chicago Great Western in the 1960s.

Contents: Introductions -- Historical highlights -- Chicago District -- St. Paul District -- Clarion and Council Bluffs districts -- Des Moines District -- Oelwein Yards and Shops -- Tripoli Branch -- Snowplow extra -- Some C&NW postscripts -- Roster.

**Chicago streetcar pictorial : the PCC car era, 1936-1958** / Jeffrey L. Wien, David Sadowski ; Bradley Criss, photo editor. -- Chicago : Central Electric Railfans’ Association, ©2015. -- vii, 440 pages : illustrations, photographs (chiefly color), maps ; 29 cm + 1 DVD (Chicago Streetcar Memories) -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans’ Association ; 146)

Summary: Illustrated history of last modern streetcars in Chicago between 1936 and 1958 operated by Chicago Surface Lines and later by the Chicago Transit Authority. -- Includes bibliography.

Contents: Chicago's streetcar corporate history synopsis -- The rise and fall of the modern streetcar in Chicago -- Map of streetcar lines as of 1950 -- 4 Cottage Grove -- 8 Halsted -- 20 Madison-Madison/Fifth -- 22 Clark-Wentworth -- 36 Broadway-State -- Andre Kristopans' story -- 43 Halsted/Downtown -- 49 Western -- 63 63rd Street -- The last Chicago streetcar -- Preserved Chicago PCC cars: 4221 story; 4391 story; The story of the acquisition of CTA PCC 4391 / by Frank Hicks -- Tribute PCCs in Kenosha and San Francisco -- PCC roster -- Chicago PCC trivia -- 1936 PCCs car plan -- St. Louis Car Company post-war PCCs car plan -- Pullman-Standard post-war PCCs car plan -- One-man conversion PCCs car plan -- Putting it together / by Bradley Criss, photo editor.


**China by rail** / by William D. Middleton. -- Glendale, California : Trans-Anglo Books, a division of Interurban Press, 1986. (First printing, winter 1986) -- 120 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 22 x 26 cm

Summary: History of China's railways and an account of Railway Age's "China by Rail" technical tours of 1981 and 1983.

Contents: Preface -- Uncertain beginnings -- Railroads and nationhood -- Mostly made in China -- China electrifies -- The meter gauge to Vietnam -- The trains of China -- Appendix -- Bibliography -- Index.


Summary: History of Cincinnati's locomotive-building firms, including Anthony Harkness & Son, Moore & Richardson, Niles & Company, George Escol Sellers, and Covington Locomotive Works. Includes list of locomotives built in Cincinnati.


Summary: Guide to the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad in Colorado, which bought the line from the Denver & Rio Grand Western Railroad in 1981.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of logging railroads around Duluth, Minnesota.


Summary: Illustrates how the Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus "moves about from one city to another in a single night, and how in only a few hours it explodes from tightly packed wagons on railroad cars into a spectacular array of entertainment." Part of a series presented by Trains Magazine.


Summary: Pictorial history of the use of railroads by the Union and Confederate sides of the American Civil War.


Summary: History of the Ilwaco Steam Navigation Company and its successor, the Ilwaco Railroad & Navigation Company, operators of a narrow gauge line in Pacific County, Washington and ferry to Astoria, Oregon. Union Pacific Railroad later operated the railway as its Ilwaco Division.

Classic American railroads / Mike Schafer. -- Osceola, WI : MBI Publishing Company, 1996. -- 160 pages : illustrations (chiefly color), photographs (chiefly color), color facsimiles, maps ; 27 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of the major railroad companies that were established in the 19th century and "became such a part of American life that they became to be considered 'classic' ..." Includes images to trains, locomotives, timetables, maps of 15 of these railroads.


Summary: Album of preserved steam locomotives in operation on tourist or heritage railways or in excursion service, in the 1970s and 1980s.


Summary: Collection of photographs of locomotives of the late steam era in North America.

Classification and numbering of locomotives and equipment : issued July 1, 1965 / Great Northern Railway Co. -- [St. Paul, Minn.?] : Great Northern Railway, 1965.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Coach, cabbage & caboose--Santa Fe mixed train service : a one-hundred year history of Santa Fe mixed train service from 1869 to 1971 in words, photographs, equipment rosters, and timetable schedules / by John B. McCall. -- Dallas, Texas : Kachina Press, ©1979. -- 256 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps, plans, facsimiles ; 24 x 32 cm

Contents: Introduction to mixed train service -- Introduction to mixed train equipment -- Passenger equipment prior to 1902 -- Coach & waycars: the first generation -- Second generation of mixed train combines: 70-72 foot wooden cars -- Third generation combines: all-steel construction -- Drover's cars -- Miner's transfer cars -- Branch line pictorial -- Branch line motive power -- Afterword -- Appendix: system map, mixed train schedule evolution -- equipment diagrams.


Summary: Reprint of N&W's booklet, probably published by the Traffic Department in the 1950s, describing the railway's coal-carrying hopper cars and gondolas with photographs, diagrams and specifications.


Summary: Illustrated survey of the depiction of the steam locomotive many common and curious objects and as toys large and small, many collectable.

Contents: The locomotive in art -- The locomotive in photography -- The locomotive in glass and china - The locomotive in design -- The locomotive in advertising -- The locomotive as a toy: trackless -- The locomotive as a toy: clockwork -- The locomotive as a toy: steam -- The locomotive in miniature: small-scale models -- The locomotive in miniature: large-scale models -- The locomotive in many forms -- Appendixes.

Colorado & Southern, Northern Division / by James L. Ehernberger and Francis G. Gschwind. -- Callaway, Nebraska : E&G Publications, ©1966. -- 64 pages : chiefly illustrations ; 29 cm

Summary: Covers the C&S main line and standard gauge branches north of Denver, to Cheyenne and Longmont, Wyoming. Includes brief sections on the narrow gauge South Park and Clear Creeks lines. Maps on endpapers.

Colorado memories of the narrow gauge circle / by John Krause and Ross Grenard. -- Newton, N.J. : Carstens Publications, Inc., [197-?] -- 130 pages : illustrations (black & white), maps ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Photographs of narrow gauge operations of the Denver & Rio Grande Western and the Rio Grande Southern from the 1930s to 1960s.


Summary: History of the construction in the 1870s
List of Books in PNWC Library

through abandonment in the 1950s of Denver & Rio Grande's narrow gauge line over Marshall Pass to Gunnison, to Grand Junction and on to Salt Lake City, Utah.

Contents: Narrow Gauge Transcontinental I: Scenic line of the world / by Gordon Chappell. -- Narrow Gauge Transcontinental II: Black Canon revisited / Cornelius W. Hauck.


Summary: Photographs that combine "the nostalgic yesterday of Colorado railroads with the exciting today ..." part of a series by the editors of Trains magazine.


Contents: Colorado lines history -- Colorado & Southern steam locomotives -- Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District electric equipment and steam locomotives -- Denver & Interurban electric equipment -- Gilpin Tramway locomotives -- Texas Lines history -- Fort Worth & Denver City steam locomotives -- Wichita Valley steam locomotives -- Trinity & Brazos Valley and Burlington-Rock Island steam locomotives -- Colorado and Texas lines gasoline motor cars, diesel locomotives, shop facilities, passenger service, equipment rosters.


Summary: Pictorial history of the city horsecar and streetcar systems of Colorado.


Summary: Operated by San Luis Southern Railroad (1905-1953) and Southern San Luis Valley Railroad (1953-1996).
Colorado's mountain railroads / by Robert A. LeMassena. -- Revised edition. -- Denver, Colorado : Sundance Books, ©1984 (first printing) -- 384 pages : illustrations (some color), maps ; 29 cm
Summary: Encyclopedic coverage of Colorado railroads, big and small, with an entry for each, arranged alphabetically. Includes brief history, description and list of motive power and references.

Summary: Reprint of Union Pacific common standard painting guide for 1903-1930. Contains specification and composition of paint used on locomotives and other rolling stock and on lettering and stencils.


Summary: Tabular listing of radio frequencies by railroad and location; includes industrial railroads, transit systems, museums and tourist railroads and rail lines outside of North America.

Summary: Plans, drawings and data about railroad signals.

Competing rails : the Milwaukee Road's legacy in Evanston and Wilmette : early rail competition on Chicago's North Shore, steam vs. electricity, connecting Evanston and Chicago by rail / edited by Norman Carlson ; research by David Dowden, Hank Morris and LeRoy Blommaert. -- Lake Forest, IL : Shore Line Interurban Historical Society, ©2011. -- 83 pages : illustrations, color maps ; 28 cm -- (Dispatch (Shore Line Interurban Historical Society) ; no. 2)
Summary: History of rail passenger transportation Chicago north to Evanston and Wilmette, Illinois, to about 1920. Includes the steam-operated Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul, interurban lines and city street railways.


Summary: Illustrated popular large-format history of railroads in the United States and Canada from the 1820s to the 1980s.
Contents: First rails and false starts -- New horizons -- War and westward tide -- The Pacific Railroad -- The western railroads -- Regulating the railroads -- Private enterprise and public service -- Canadian railways -- Building the railroads -- Steam locomotives -- Diesel and electric power -- Passenger services -- Freight transport -- The great steam locomotives -- The major railroads -- The new age of US railroading.


List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Textbook covering New York Air Brake Company's air brakes used ...


Summary: station, train work ... heating and lighting cars ...


Summary: Authoritative survey of locomotives of all type written by railway mechanical engineers and other experts.


The consolidated code of operating rules and general instructions: take effect April 1, 1939. -- Edition of 1939. -- [Portland, Oregon?] : property of Union Pacific Railroad, Northwestern District, 1939 -- 138 pages : illustrations, diagrams ; 17 x 10 cm.

Summary: Operating rules issued as Joint Form 1 for railroads operating in the Upper Midwest and Pacific Northwest. The rules set forth govern the following railroads: Milwaukee Road, Great Northern, Northern Pacific, Spokane, Portland & "Seattle; and Union Pacific Northwestern District.


Summary: "A comprehensive reference manual to locomotives since 1972." -- Cover


Summary: History of the Copper River & Northwestern Railway, built to carry copper ore from the mines at Kennecott to tidewater at Valdez and Cordova, Alaska. The Kennecot Copper Company owned the railroad.


Summary: Designs and uses for Amtrak's corporate logos. Includes reproductions of the official colors, Amtrak Red and Blue and multiple logo examples that can be cut out.


Cost data for the management of railroad passenger service / Dwight R. Ladd. -- Boston : Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration, Division of Research, 1957.


Summary: Describes the history of the Grand Canyon Branch of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, completed by the Santa Fe from its junction with the main line at Williams, Arizona, to the National Park in 1901. A portion of the last chapter covers the abandonment by the Santa Fe in 1980 and the struggle to create the Grand Canyon Railway for tourists which opened for business in 1989. -- Includes bibliography.


Summary: History of the Canadian Pacific Railway's branch to English Bay and Kitsilano, near Vancouver, British Columbia, its construction in the 1880s, operation and piecemeal abandonment.

Contents: The beginnings -- The branch at its height, 1887-1900 -- Increased prominence and maturity, 1900-1932 -- The start of the decline, 1932-1946 -- Further declines, 1946-1982 -- The last remnants, 1980s-1990s -- Appendices: chronology; official distances; list of employees (1889); further reading.
List of Books in PNWC Library


The Crystal River pictorial : Crystal River Railroad / by Dell McCoy and Russ Collman. -- Denver : Sundance Ltd., ©1972 (2nd printing, 1973) -- 224 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, maps, plans ; 22 x 28 cm


Crofutt's trans-continental tourist's guide. Fourth vol. : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts ... while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water ... -- New York : Geo. A. Crofutt, [1872?] -- 224, 8 pages : Illustrations, portraits, maps, tables ; 18 cm.

The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad : the historic preservation study / Spencer Wilson, Vernon J. Glover. -- Albuquerque : University of New Mexico Press, ©1980 (fourth printing, 1992) -- 170 pages : illustrations (some color), drawings ; 24 cm

Cyclopedia of applied electricity. Volume V : a general reference work on direct-current generators and motors ... electric railways, power stations ... / prepared by a corps of electrical experts, engineers and designers of the highest professional standing ; illustrated with over two thousand illustrations, portraits, maps, tables ; 20 cm.

Curved-side cars built by Cincinnati Car Company : railway cars of distinctive lightweight design built in the 1920's becoming popularly known as "rubber stamp trolleys" / Richard and Birdella Wagner. -- Cincinnati, Ohio : Wagner Car Company, ©1965. -- 120 pages : illustrations, photographs, color plate, facsimiles, plans, map ; 28 cm


Cross-compound locomotives. -- First edition. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Correspondence Schools, ©1905 -- (Instruction paper with examination questions ; 702, section 21)
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Volume V includes: power transmission, electric railways, trackless trolley traction, and self-propelled railway cars.

CZ, the story of the California Zephyr / by Karl R. Zimmermann. -- Oradell, New Jersey : Delford Press, ©1972 (2nd printing) -- 104 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: History, operation and equipment of the California Zephyr passenger train, from its inauguration in 1949 to its final run in 1971; describes the routes of each of the train's railroads, the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy, the Denver & Rio Grande Western and the Western Pacific.


Summary: In German.


Summary: Detailed descriptions of railway accidents on New Zealand railways since 1946.


The Daylight Limited / by Lin Oliver ; illustrated by Charles S. Pyle. -- Chicago : Learning Curve Publishing, ©1998. -- 1 volume (unpaged) : color illustrations ; 21 x 26 cm -- (Great railway adventures. Series 1 ; series 1)

Summary: Juvenile fiction. The adventures of brother and sister Tuck and Billie Holden as they travel with their dog by train cross-country to join their parents at the 1939 World's Fair in New York.


Summary: History of the development of diesel locomotives, from the earliest models to those of the 1930s.

Contents: Introduction -- Definition and explanation of terms -- The diesel engine -- Internal combustion applied to locomotion -- Early diesel developments -- The diesel locomotive emerges -- Depression and a new hope -- Acknowledgments -- Index.


Summary: Narratives from David Clark (1844-1923), a surveyor and engineer, about his work locating towns, railroad alignments, etc. in the Pacific Northwest from 1864 to 1920. He worked for the U.S. General Land Office, surveyed new lines for the Northern Pacific, planned water works for the city of Portland and served as Portland's chief water engineer.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: All-color pictorial review of Southern Pacific's Daylight passenger trains, both steam and diesel powered, in their prime and their decline in the 1950s and 1960s, then followed by views of the restored ex-SP 4449 in service on three long-distance excursion runs and the motion picture Tough Guys as the Gold Coast Flyer.

Contents: Daylights in decline -- American Freedom Train -- Sacramento Railfair Excursion -- World's Fair Daylight -- Gold Coast Flyer.

**Daylight reflections. Volume one, from Daylight to Starlight** / Nils Huxtable. -- West Vancouver, BC, Canada : Steamscenes, ©2002 (first printing, September 2002) -- 152 pages : illustrations, maps, facsimiles, photographs (some color) ; 24 x 30 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of Southern Pacific's Daylight trains in California, with reproductions of promotional materials and photos of the trains in action. -- Includes index and bibliography.

Contents: Introduction -- Coast Line -- Daylight Limited -- Sunbeam -- Hustler -- Noon Daylight -- San Joaquin Daylight -- The Victory Trains are rolling! -- Sacramento Daylight -- "I'm just as good as he is" -- Shasta Daylight -- Starlight.

**D-day on the Western Pacific : a railroad's decision to dieselize** / by Virgil Staff. -- Glendale, California : Interurban Press, 1982 (1st printing, 1982) -- 223 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 81)


Summary: Crime novel. "In July of 1942, a shipment of vital supplies bound for British forces in North Africa is secretly made ready ... but somewhere there is a leakage of information and the shipment is threatened. Scotland Yard is called in, and Inspector French enters the world on international espionage ..." -- Cover.


**The Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad, the Road of Anthracite, in the twentieth century, 1899-1960. Part two, the equipment and marine operation of the Lackawanna Railroad ... the most highly developed railroad in America** / Thomas Townsend Taber, Thomas Townsend Taber III. -- Scranton, Pennsylvania : Steamtown Museum Association, ©1981 (third printing, 1999) -- Pages 381-776 : illustrations (some color), photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm

Summary: Describes the DL&W's public relations and advertising, the marine operations around New York and the motive power, rolling stock and equipment of the railroad.


**The Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad, the Route of Phoebe Snow, in the twentieth century, 1899-1960. Part one, the history and operation of the Lackawanna Railroad ... the most highly developed railroad in America** / Thomas Townsend Taber, Thomas Townsend Taber III. -- Scranton, Pennsylvania : Steamtown Volunteer Association, ©1980 (third printing, 1998) -- Pages 1-377 : illustrations (some color), photographs, portraits, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm

Summary: Detailed history and description of the operations of the DL&W from 1900 to the merger with the Erie Railroad in 1960.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of Denver, Colorado's, Union Station and the railroads and facilities related to the station.


Denver's railroads : the story of Union Station and the railroads of Denver / by Kenton Forrest and Charles Albi. -- Golden, Colo. : Colorado Railroad Museum, ©1981. -- 244 pages : illustrations (some color), maps, plans ; 29 cm

Summary: History and operation of the station from construction to present day. Illustrated with color plates, maps and floor plans. Also includes the history of railroads and electric interurbans around Denver, Colorado.

Contents: Denver's early railroads -- Denver Union Station -- Denver's trains -- Yards, shops, roundhouses and other facilities, with index -- Electric interurbans.


The Deschutes River railroad war / Leon Speroff. -- Portland, OR : Arnica Publishing, ©2007. -- xv, 218 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), color maps, plans ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the building of the James Hill's Oregon Truck Railway and Edward Harriman's parallel Des Chutes Railroad up the narrow Deschutes River Canyon circa 1910.

Contents: Every rock has a history -- A peculiar river -- Building a railroad -- The first transcontinental railroad -- The Protagonists -- Hill and Harriman in the Pacific Northwest -- The beginnings of a railroad along the Deschutes River -- Railroad constructions and competition along the Deschutes River -- Working on the Deschutes River railroads -- Bridges -- Completion of two railroads to Bend -- Epilogue (a typical trip with the Oregon Trunk Flyer) -- Appendix: railroad and river mile points; origin of station names on the Oregon Trunk.

Deschutes steam special : celebrating over 70 years of the SP 4449. -- [Portland, Oregon] : Friends of SP 4449, ©2012. -- 48 pages ; color illustrations, color maps ; 22 cm

Summary: Trip guide for passengers of the Deschutes Steam Special excursion train, October 2012, powered by the ex-Southern Pacific 4449 steam locomotive, and operated over the BNSF Railway from Portland to Bend, Oregon, by way of Vancouver and Wishram, Washington.

Destination Topolobampo : the Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Railway / John Leeds Kerr ; with Frank Donovan. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, 1968 (first printing, August 1968) -- 270 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 22 cm

Summary: History of the railroad planned to link...
List of Books in PNWC Library

the U.S. Midwest with Topolobampo, a port of Mexico's west coast. Begun in 1900 the final link was through Cooper Canyon was completed in 1961 by Chihuahua al Pacifico. -- Includes appendix, bibliography, locomotive roster and index.


Summary: Reprint of Baldwin catalog series record no. 89, published in Philadelphia, Pa., by Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1917. This builder's pamphlet is a history of the eight-driving wheel steam locomotives, beginning in 1825 and includes 0-8-0s, 2-8-0 Consolidations, 2-8-2 Mikados, and 4-8-2 Mountains. Contains history text, photographs, diagrams and specifications.

Development of the locomotive engine : a history of the growth of the locomotive from its most elementary form, showing the gradual steps made toward the developed engine, with biographical sketches of the eminent engineers and inventors ... / Angus Sinclair ; annotated edition prepared by John H. White. -- First M.I.T. Press edition. -- Cambridge, Mass. : MIT Press, 1970, ©1907.

Die Bundner Kulturbahn. -- Chur, Switzerland : Historic RhB, 2011 -- 60 pages : color illustrations ; 30 cm

Summary: Swiss German-language magazine about the preserved narrow-gauge railways in eastern Switzerland, published in Chur.


Summary: Chronicles the end of streetcar service of the former Los Angeles Railway lines by the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority. "Die Day" was March 31, 1963.

Contents: What we had -- The trolley coaches -- The last rush hour -- The last day -- The day after -- Gutterliners take over -- Taping the field.

Diesel and electric locomotive specifications : locomotives in service including locomotives currently or recently in production : indexed by manufacturer and model, cross indexed by model / F.K. Hudson, editor. -- Ocean, New Jersey : Specialty Press, Inc., 1981. -- 96 pages ; 21 cm -- (Diesel reference series)

Summary: Tables of specifications for engines, generators, traction motors, gear ratios, speed, tractive effort, dimensions and capacities. Predominately diesel-electric, but includes 5 pages of heavy electric locomotives specifications. No illustrations.

The diesel locomotive / by R. L. Aston, with a foreword by John F. Alcock. -- London : Thomas and Hudson, 1957. -- x, 116 pages : illustrations, diagrams ; 20 cm

Summary: A mechanical engineer's description of diesel power applied to British Railways locomotives.


Diesel locomotive rosters : United States, Canada, Mexico / by Charles W. McDonald ; editor, George H. Drury. -- Milwaukee, WI : Kalmbach Books, ©1982. -- 123 pages : photographs ; 14 x 21 cm

Summary: "Reference to more than 28,000 locomotives currently in service on 91 railroads, terminal companies and commuter authorities in North America." -- Cover verso.

Diesel locomotive rosters : U.S., Canada, Mexico / by Charles W. McDonald ; editor, George H. Drury. -- Second edition (first printing, 1986) -- Milwaukee, WI
List of Books in PNWC Library

: Kalmbach Books, ©1986. -- 154 pages: photographs; 14 x 21 cm
Summary: "Reference to the locomotives in service on more than 400 major railroads, commuter authorities, switching roads and short lines in North America." -- Cover verso.

Summary: Rosters of most railroads operating in North America. Shortlines arranged by state. Large roads and short lines "have been covered through June 1973, the cut-off date for this collection." -- Introduction

Diesel locomotives / compiled by Bob Hayden. -- Milwaukee, WI: Kalmbach Books, ©1980. -- 160 pages: illustrations, plans; 28 x 36 cm -- (Model railroader cyclopedia; v. 2)
Summary: "Reference manual of diesel locomotives built and used in North America." -- Foreword. Includes history and development, photographs and scale drawings for each locomotive type.

Diesel motor trains: an economic evaluation / by Stanley Berge and Donald L. Loftus. -- Chicago and Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, School of Commerce, ©1949. -- 66 pages: illustrations, map; 28 cm
Contents: Trains without locomotives -- From rail motor cars to motor trains -- Experience in other parts of the world -- Economy of operation -- The problem of railroad passenger service -- Possibilities of diesel motor trains.

Diesel spotter's guide / by Jerry A. Pinkepank. -- Milwaukee: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1967 (2nd printing, 1968) -- 1 volume (various pagings): illustrations; 14 x 21 cm


Summary: "A color compendium of Long Island Rail Road diesels, electric locomotives and self-propelled railcars" -- Dust jacket.
Contents: I. Electric locomotives -- II. Wayfarers at Morris Park -- III. The Long Island Rail Road (under the aegis of the PRR; in transition; the Goodfellow years; the World's Fair image) -- IV. The Metropolitan Transit Authority -- V. Rosters; map of the ILRR -- VI. The sunrise trail gallery -- VII. Post graduates.

Summary: The story of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy's introduction and steady adoption of diesel motive power.

Summary: History of the dining car in America, covering many railroads; includes recipes from many of them.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Dining car line to the Pacific: an illustrated history of the NP Railway's "famously good" food, with 150 authentic recipes / William A. McKenzie. -- St. Paul, Minnesota: Minnesota Historical Society Press, ©1990. -- 164 pages: illustrations; 23 cm
Summary: Story of the dining car operations on the Northern Pacific Railway, plus 150 recipes from their menus.


The Dinky: C&NW narrow gauge in Wisconsin / Gregg Condon, Robert Felten, James Nickoll. -- [Place of publication not identified]: Marsh Lake Productions, ©1993. -- 80 pages: illustrations, map; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: History of the narrow gauge railway between Galena, Illinois, and Woodman, Wisconsin. Portions first opened in 1875 by the Galena & Southern Wisconsin. In 1880 the line was sold to the Chicago & North Western, which promptly standard gauged all but 16 miles between Woodman and Fennimore, Wisconsin. The C&NW continued to operate this narrow gauge segment until abandonment in 1926.


Division maps of the Southern Pacific / Guy Dunscomb and Al Rose. -- Modesto, Calif.: printed by Rose Lithograph Co., 1949. -- 1 atlas (51 pages): illustrations, photographs, maps; 28 x 41 cm
Summary: Division maps of the Southern Pacific with all SP divisions and subsidiaries, including the Texas and Louisiana lines, Inter-California, Northwestern Pacific, Pacific Electric, San Diego & Arizona Eastern, Southern Pacific of Mexico and the electric interurban lines in the San Francisco Bay Area. -- Includes index.

Summary: History of the shortline railroads created in 1976 in the northeast with the set up of Conrail. The "DO" Lines included the Gettysburg Railroad; Hillsdale County Railroad; Lackawaxen & Stourbridge Railroad; Michigan Northern Railroad; Middletown & Hummelstown Railroad; Octoraro Railroad; Towanda-Monroeton Shippers Lifeline; Virginia & Maryland Railroad; and the Western Ohio Railroad.

Domeliner's yesterday's trains of tomorrow / Karl Zimmermann. -- Waukesha, WI: Kalmbach Books, ©1998. -- 128 pages: illustrations (some color); 29 cm
Summary: History and description of dome cars and their passenger trains, illustrated by black and white and color photographs.
Contents: Foreword: the domeliner mystique -- The pioneers: Silver Dome and the Train of Tomorrow -- Proliferation along the way of the Zephyrs -- Budd's short domes: the classic -- Pullman-Standard: not a curve in sight -- The full-length domes: was bigger better? -- American Car & Foundry's "Daily Domeliners" for Union Pacific -- Han-me-down domes: new lives for old cars -- On Amtrak: more days of glory -- Private domes: yesterday's trains for tomorrow -- Roster: the dome cars of North America -- Bibliography.

Summary: The mid-century luxury passenger train called "Domeliner" in the United States and Canada and their special feature, the dome car.


Summary: Describes the Saudi Railways' newly completed double track line for passenger trains.
from the Persian Gulf port of Damman to Riyadh, shortening the distance by 100 kilometers. Text in both English and Arabic.


Summary: Describes how marketing and advertising by the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway used the American Indian and its effects on them throughout the Southwest. Includes reproductions of advertising and hand colored photographs with descriptions of Hopi, Navajo, and Rio Grande pueblo life.

Summary: History of mostly American steam locomotives built up to 1893 illustrated by collection of engravings and plans.

Summary: Illustrated history of locomotive development in the 19th century.

Summary: Engineering works of early railways of Great Britain illustrated by early color prints.

Early diesel-electric and electric locomotives. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Rail Heritage Publications, 1983. -- 105 pages : illustrations ; 14 x 22 cm
Summary: Descriptions arranged by builder; includes photographs of each type, specifications, partial list of railroads using locomotive model.

Summary: Villard's account, written in 1899, of his involvement in building and operating railroads and steamship lines in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest from 1874 to 1883. Reprint of the 1944 edition published by the University of Oregon, Eugene, edited by Oswald Garrison Villard.
Contents: Editor's introduction -- Transportation in Oregon before 1869 -- Ben Holladay appears -- How I entered Oregon railroading -- The elimination of Holladay -- Programs and policies -- Vicissitudes of steamship operation -- Completing the Northern Pacific -- Editor's postscript.

Summary: Pictorial history of the mountain-climbing, rack-and-pinion tourist railroad, the Mount Washington Cog Railway of New Hampshire, first opened for service in 1868.


Early railways / J. B. Snell. -- New York : G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1964. -- 128 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 22 cm -- (Pleasures and treasures)
Summary: Illustrated history of railways in England, Europe and the United States.
Contents: The origins of the railway -- The first main lines (1830-70) -- Completing the networks (1870-1900) -- The early twentieth century (1900-14).
List of Books in PNWC Library

Early trains / Bryan Morgan. -- New York : Golden Press, a division of Western Publishing Company, 1974. -- 80 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 30 cm - - (Golden highlights library)
  Summary: Pictorial history of development of railways to about 1870, principally in Great Britain, with some illustrations from France, Germany and the United States.

  Summary: History of the East Shore & Suburban Railway, a streetcar system in Richmond, California, with an interurban line that connected with Oakland Traction Company. Operations began in 1904.

  Summary: Photographs from the 1930s and 1940s of trains and motive power of the big Eastern trunk lines (plus some smaller railroads) serving New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.


  Summary: This pictorial volume "documents the WP's last two decades of independence along with the railroad exciting transformation into Union Pacific's Feather River Division." -- Dust jacket.

The economic theory of the location of railways : an analysis of the conditions controlling the laying out of railways to effect the most judicious expenditure of capital / by Arthur Mellen Wellington. -- Fourth revised and enlarged edition. -- New York : John Wiley & Sons, 1889.

Economic viability of Lakeview branchline railroad / presented by Rail-Tex, Inc. -- Eugene, Or. : Rail-Tex, 1985.

The economics of rail transport in Great Britain. Volume 1, history & development / by C.E.R. Sherrington. -- London : Edward Arnold & Co., 1928. -- xii, 283 pages ; 23 cm
  Summary: History of railways of Great Britain and the economic factors that influenced their development.

  Summary: Treatise by a professor of economics covering primarily American railroads. Includes freight rates, government regulation, federal legislation applied to railroads, competition within the industry, rates of return, rate discrimination, accounting and finance, government ownership, competing modes, etc.


Eighty four forty four. -- [Omaha, Neb.?] : [Union Pacific Railroad?], 196-? -- 1 volume (11 unnumbered pages) : chiefly photographs.

El Camino Real: Highway 101 & the route of the Daylight / Tom Zimmerman with Roger L. Titus. -- [Alhambra, Calif. :] Los Angeles Railroad Heritage Foundation, ©2013. -- 208 pages : illustrations (chiefly color), photographs, facsimiles ; 24 x 27 cm
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Uses historical and contemporary photographs, post cards, posters and other advertising to trace the history of transportation up the California coast between LA and the Bay Area. Southern Pacific's Daylight passenger trains are featured along with the steam locomotive SP 4449.


Summary: Pictorial review of Long Island's electric passenger and freight operations from 1908 to the 1960s.

The electric interurban railways in America / George W. Hilton and John F. Due. -- Stanford, California : Stanford University Press, 1960. -- ix, 463 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 24 cm

Summary: Comprehensive history of the rise and collapse of the electric interurban railway industry in the U.S. and Canada.


Summary: Rosters arranged by railroad of the nearly 2,000 electric locomotives built for main line steam railroads, interurbans and industrial lines in North America since 1894. Coverage of steam road electrification predominates: the Pennsylvania, Milwaukee Road, New York Central and New Haven systems. "This book is a record of their construction, renumbering, transfer of ownership and final disposition" -- Introduction.


Summary: History of the steam and electric commuter operations of the narrow-gauge North Pacific Coast, and later the Northwestern Pacific in Marin County. Includes rosters of equipment, bibliography and index.

Contents: From steam to electricity -- Life on the electrics -- Commuter monopoly -- Greyhounds, the Golden Gate Bridge and abandonment -- the Northwestern Pacific ferries -- Operations -- Epilogue and artifacts -- Equipment -- The Electra [electric locomotive].

Electric railways : a comprehensive treatise on modern electric railway practice, including practical details of equipment, power house design, maintenance of way, and management / by Henry H. Norris. -- Chicago : American School of Correspondence, 1913.

Electric railways of Indiana. Part I. -- Chicago : Central Electric Railfans' Association, ©1958. -- 174 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, plans, diagrams, maps ; 29 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 101)

Summary: History and operations of electric interurban and street railways in central and southern Indiana.

Contents: Ohio River region -- Louisville-Indianapolis -- Greensburg-Connersville-Ind'pls -- Indianapolis -- Terre Haute, Indianapolis & Eastern Traction Co. -- Richmond-Dayton (Dayton & Western Traction Co.) -- Lebanon & Thorntown Traction Co. -- Color plates.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Electric railways of Indiana. Part II. -- Chicago : Central Electric Railfans’ Association, ©1959 -- 176 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, plans, diagrams, maps ; -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 102)

Summary: History and operations of electric interurban and street railways of central Indiana, focusing on the Indiana Railroad System (centered on Indianapolis) and the Winona Railroad (centered on Warsaw in north-central Indiana).


Electric railways of Indiana. -- Chicago : Central Electric Railfans’ Association, ©1960. -- 1 volume (174 pages of various pagings) : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, plans, diagrams, maps ; 29 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 104)

Summary: Third and last of a series of books covering the history and operations of electric interurban and street railways in Indiana. This volume covers those in northern Indiana. Includes histories of individual properties, rosters of equipment, car drawings and photographs, representative public and employee timetables, tickets and passes and maps and track diagrams.

Contents: I. South Shore Line -- II. Northern Indiana System -- III. Gary lines -- IV. Other lines.

Electric railways of Michigan. -- Chicago : Central Electric Railfans’ Association, ©1959 -- 1 volume (218 pages of various pagings) : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, plans, diagrams, maps ; 29 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 103)

Summary: History and operations of electric interurban and street railways of Michigan. Includes histories of individual railways, rosters of equipment, car drawings and photographs, public and employee timetables, tickets, tokens and passes, and maps and track diagrams of terminals and car shops.


Summary: History and operations of the Twin Cities Rapid Transit Company, its predecessor steam motor lines, electric and cable railways and horsecar lines. Includes related interurban railways -- Minneapolis & St. Paul Suburban Railroad; Minneapolis, Anoka & Cuyuna Range Railway; St. Paul Southern Railway. Also covered, Duluth-Superior Traction Company.


Summary: Historical account of the street railways, electric interurbans, cable railways and electric industrial railroads in Minnesota.


Electric railways of northeastern Ohio / prepared as a historic project by members of the Central Electric Railfans’ Association. -- Chicago, Illinois : Central Electric Railfans’ Association, ©1965. -- 223 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps, drawings, facsimiles ; 29 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 108)

Summary: History of the Cleveland, Western Reserve and Youngstown region electric rail lines, including city street railways, heavy rail rapid transit, interurban and steam road electrification at Cleveland Union Terminal. Early horsecars, cable cars also covered.

Contents: Cleveland Railway -- Cleveland area rapid transit -- Traction in the Western Reserve -- Traction in the Youngstown area.
List of Books in PNWC Library

  Summary: Photographs of interurban railways and main line electrification of "steam" railroads, part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

**The electric way across the mountains : stories of the Milwaukee Road electrification** / Richard Steinheimer. -- Tiburon, Calif. : Carbarn Press, 1980 (1st printing) --


**Electric-train systems, line and track, line calculations, motors and controllers, electric-car equipment, multiple-unit systems, single-phase railway systems, efficiency tests, mercury-vapor converters, voltage regulation.** -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, ©1908, ©1905.


**Elliot Frog and Switch Co., East St. Louis, Illinois : manufacturers of Elliot's patent steel rail frogs and crossings, split switches, lap and stub switches, switch stands, bridle rods, head chairs, rail braces, replacing frogs, and every description of railroad iron work : catalogue H.** -- East St. Louis, Ill. : Elliot Frog and Switch Co., [after 1906] -- 155 pages : illustrations, diagrams ; 10 x 18 cm

**Emil Albrecht's Union Pacific small steam power /** assembled and edited by James W. Watson and F. Hol Wagner, Jr. -- Denver, CO : Motive Power Services, 1985. -- 112 pages : illustrations, photographs, portrait ; 28 cm -- (Great American railroad photographer series)
  Summary: Features the photography of Emil Albrecht of UP steam locomotives and steam-powered trains in the 1940s and 1950s.


  Summary: Entries arranged alphabetically cover all aspects of rail transportation in North America.

**Encyclopedia of North American railroads** / Aaron E. Klein -- New York : Exeter Books ; distributed by Bookthrift, 1985. -- 256 pages ; illustrations (some color), portraits, plans, maps ; 32 cm
  Summary: Arranged alphabetically, includes entries on railroad companies, locomotives, equipment, historical and political events, historical and important people, with plenty of illustrations and maps. For a general audience.

**Encyclopedia of railroads** / general editor, O.S. Nock ; foreword by John F. Stover. -- New York : Galahad Books, 1977. -- 480 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), plans, color maps ; 33 cm
  Summary: Pictorial presentation of the development and operations of railroads around the world, arranged by topic.

  Summary: This is the first volume of Robertson's encyclopedia of western railroad history series.

List of Books in PNWC Library


End of an era. -- [New York, N.Y.?] : Rayonier, Inc., [1959?] -- 1 volume (unpaged) : illustrations, photographs ; 22 x 28 cm
   Summary: Through the acquisition of the Polson Logging Company and other Washington state pioneer logging firms, Rayonier also became the owner of numerous steam locomotives, some of which are pictured in this volume. Rayonier retired these steam engines when it purchased diesels, thus ending an era of steam in the woods.


Engineering essentials, including the elements of mathematics, physics, geometry, mechanical drawing, etc. : a practical textbook for the instruction of railway mechanics, helpers, apprentices, and others / prepared under the supervision and with the approval of an editorial advisory board of railway mechanical officials. -- Railway Training Institute, 1925. -- 415 pages : illustrations, plans ; -- (Railway library)


Enginemen's manual : intended for the engineer, fireman or mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake : questions and answers for instructions and examination / by W. P. James. -- Fifteenth edition. -- Louisville, Kentucky : W. P. James Publishing Company, 1919. -- 444 pages : illustrations ; 19 cm
   Summary: Manual on the operation and maintenance of steam locomotive and air brakes, used for self study and preparation for enginerman examinations.

Enginemen's manual : intended for the engineer, fireman or mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake ; questions and answers for instruction and examination / by W. P. James. -- Sixteenth edition. -- Louisville, Ky : W. P. James Publishing Company, 1921. -- 463 pages : illustrations ; 19 cm
   Summary: Manual on the operation and maintenance of steam locomotive and air brakes, used for self study and preparation for engineer examinations.

Enginemen's manual : intended for the engineer, fireman or mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake ; questions and answers for instructions and examination / by W. P. James. -- [Portland, Or.?] : W. P. James Publishing Company, 1916. -- 434 pages : illustrations ; 19 cm
   Summary: Manual on the operation and maintenance of steam locomotive and air brakes, used for self study and preparation for engineer examinations.

   Summary: Experiences of engineers on the Southern Pacific's Oregon Division.

   Summary: Color illustrations of Erie Lackawanna
List of Books in PNWC Library

Railroad locomotives, trains, trackside facilities and operations from the 1950s to 1960s along with the recollections of a former division superintendent.

Contents: Merger memories -- EL: the reluctant road to merger -- Merger misery, the first years -- Renaissance: Bill White to the rescue -- The Phoebe Snow -- A detailed look at some EL points of interest -- Blessed (?) with branch lines in the N.Y Metropolitan Area -- A change in motive power policy -- The lingering death of long-haul passenger service -- The Delaware Division revisited -- Action on the Swale -- Some random Erie-Lackawanna memories.

Erie Lackawanna memories: the final years / Preston Cook. -- First edition. -- Silver Spring, Md. : Old Line Graphics, ©1987. -- 127 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 29 cm

Summary: "A personal look back at the action and excitement of trainwatching on one of America's most colorful and interesting railroads of the 1960s and 1970s." -- Dust jacket. -- Includes appendix (maps of yards; diesel locomotive roster).

Contents: Prospective -- Introduction -- I. Marion, Ohio, and the West End -- II. Midnight at Marion -- III. Marion to Hornell -- IV The East End -- V. The end of the line -- VI. The electric encore -- Epilogue.

Erie power: steam and diesel locomotives of the Erie Railroad from 1840 to 1970; also included are Lackawanna diesels and multiple unit cars that existed after the 1960 merger / by Frederick Westing ; captions by F. Westing and A Staufer -- Medina, Ohio : Alvin F. Staufer, ©1970 (fourth printing, 1983) -- 447 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Covers the complete motive power history of the Erie Railroad; contains illustrations and specifications of all classes, including the pre-1880 six-foot gauge engines, the 20th century diesels, rail cars and electric commuter units.

Contents: A bit of history -- Till 1880 -- 2-6-0 Moguls -- 2-8-0 Consolidations -- 2-10-0 Decapods -- 2-8-2 Mikados -- 2-10-2 Santa Fe -- 2-8-2 Berkshire -- Erie Mallets -- 4-4-0 American -- 4-4-2 Atlantic -- 4-6-0 Ten Wheeler -- 4-6-2 Pacifics (early) -- 4-6-2 Pacifics (K5) -- Timken's 4-8-4 -- Commuters Galore -- Electrification and MU's -- Rail cars -- Diesels.


Summary: Color illustrations of Erie Railroad stations, bridges, towers, tunnels, locomotives, trains, trackside facilities and operations from the 1950s to 1960s, along the main line and branches in New York state.

Contents: Main line: New York Division -- Main line: Delaware Division -- Main line: Susquehanna Division -- Main line: Allegany Division -- Main line: Meadville Division -- Columbus & Erie RR -- Piermont Branch, Graham Line -- Montgomery Branch, Newburgh Branch -- Pine Island Branch -- Tioga Branch -- Honesdale Branch -- Buffalo Sub Division -- River Line -- Attica Branch -- Buffalo & Southwestern Sub-Division -- Dunkirk Branch -- Niagara Falls Branch -- Buffalo Terminal -- Erie reborn.


Summary: Photographs of Erie Railroad's trains, facilities and motive power from the 1930s and 1940s. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

Erie/DL&W color guide to freight and passenger equipment / Larry DeYoung and Mike Del Vecchio. -- Scotch Plains, NJ : Morning Sun Books, Inc., ©2001 (first printing) -- 128 pages : color photographs ; 29 cm

Summary: Color illustrations of passenger and freight cars and work equipment of the Erie Railroad and the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad from the 1950s to the 1970s.

Contents: Erie Railroad / by Larry DeYoung (passenger train equipment; freight train equipment; non-revenue equipment) -- Lackawanna Railroad / by Mike Del Vecchio (railcars in the Poconos).
List of Books in PNWC Library

*Erie-built and H20-44s* / by David R. Sweetland. -- Halifax, Pennsylvania : Withers Publishing, 1999 (first printing, August 1999) -- 88 pages : photographs (some color), diagrams, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: History and rosters of two Fairbanks-Morse diesel-electric locomotives. The "Erie-built" cab units were assembled under contract by General Electric at its Erie, Pennsylvania, plant between 1945 and 1947. The H20-44 was a road switcher built in F-M's Beloit, Wisconsin, plant between 1947 and 1954.


Summary: An illustrated account of the GTW's "transformation from steam to diesel locomotives" -- Forward. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: The first 107 years: 1830-1937 -- Cass City Subdivision -- Romeo, Jackson, Mt. Clemes and Holly subdivisions -- Durand: crossroads of commerce -- Saginaw and Grand Rapids subdivisions -- Muskegon and Greenville subdivisions -- Flint Subdivision -- South Bend and Kalamazoo subdivisions -- The final hour -- Steam motive power -- Diesel motive power -- In the ditch.

*The Everett and Monte Cristo Railway* / Phil Woodhouse, Daryl Jacobson, and Bill Peterson -- Arlington, WA : Oso Publishing Company, 2000. -- v, 234 pages : illustrations, maps, drawings ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the Everett & Monte Cristo Railway in Washington state, and its successive owners, the Northern Pacific and Hartford Eastern railways. Includes locomotive rosters.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy with description of its services, locomotives and rolling stock. -- Includes index.


*Excursion souvenir, double headed steam on the Feather River Railway, June 1, 1963.* -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1963. -- 12 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 22 cm -- (Western Railroader ; issue no. 180 = vol. 17, no. 12)

Summary: Reprint of serial first issued in 195?? A history logging and lumber-hauling shortlines in the Sierra Nevada east of Oroville, California. Includes the Feather River Railroad owned by Feather River Pine Mills, Inc., which incorporated trackage built in the 1920s by Hutchinson Lumber Company; and the Swayne Lumber Company, operator of a narrow gauge logging railroad, 1917 to 1940.


Summary: History and description of the line of the railroad from Hillsboro to Tillamook, Oregon, with historic photographs, offered as a souvenir for an excursion operated circa 1961 by the Southern Pacific for the Pacific Northwest Electric Railway Association.


List of Books in PNWC Library

<< F >>

Facts about British Railways in wartime, 1943. -- London : British Railways Press Office, 1943. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 23 cm
  Summary: The British Railways in operation during World War 2.

Fairmont S2 series H standard section cars : service instructions and parts list, issued June 1960. -- Fairmont, Minn. : Service Division, Fairmont Railway Motors, 1960. -- (Bulletin (Fairmont Railway Motors) ; 571)

Famous American trains and their stories / by Roger Reynolds. -- New York : Crosset and Dunlap, ©1934. -- 94 pages : illustrations, maps ; 31 cm
  Summary: Descriptions of passenger trains for a juvenile audience.

Famous passenger trains from the 1943 Car boulders' cyclopedia. -- Novato, California : Newton K. Gregg, 1974. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; 16)

  Summary: Illustrations of main line freight and passenger locomotives in the 1930s and 1940s. Most were taken by Jack Polin of the Rail Photo Service.

  Summary: Photographs from the 1930s and 1940s of trains and motive power of the railroads serving the Pacific states of Washington, Oregon and California. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

  Summary: Describes and illustrates fast passenger trains for a juvenile audience.
  Contents: Transportation for all (horse-drawn omnibus) -- Omnibus on rails (horsecar) -- Horses get a rest (cable car) -- Cars run by lightning (early electric car) -- Railway on stilts (elevated railway) -- Millions move underground (subways) -- Heyday of the trolley (mergers and expansion) -- Fire and storm (how emergencies are met) -- Unusual types of transit (novel means of rendering service) -- Rolling on rubber (motorbus) -- Trolleys without tracks (trolley bus) -- Transit in the modern age (urban transportation today and tomorrow).

  Contents: Transportation for all (horse-drawn omnibus) -- Omnibus on rails (horsecar) -- Horses get a rest (cable car) -- Cars run by lightning (early electric car) -- Railway on stilts (elevated railway) -- Millions move underground (subways) -- Heyday of the trolley (mergers and expansion) -- Fire and storm (how emergencies are met) -- Unusual types of transit (novel means of rendering service) -- Rolling on rubber (motorbus) -- Trolleys without tracks (trolley bus) -- Transit in the modern age (urban transportation today and tomorrow).

  Summary: Describes and illustrates fast passenger trains for a juvenile audience.
trains from the age of steam in the United States to France's TGV.

Contents: Steam's quest for the hundred -- Golden age of steam speed -- Diesels and electrics show their paces -- The French point the post-war way -- Japan's Bullet trains: the Shinkansen -- Britain's Inter-City spurts ahead -- West Germany's speed hopes checks -- Italy's new Rom-Florence railway -- The tide turns in North America -- France's 160 mph railway: the TGV Paris-Sudest.


Summary: Carl Fallberg's Fiddletown & Copperopolis cartoons from Railroad Magazine.


Summary: Primarily devoted to the identification of diesel locomotives. Also includes 6 pages for electric locomotives, 4 pages for passenger cars and 8 pages for freight cars.


Summary: Study of the relationship of private bankers to the railroads following the American Civil War, by analyzing the railroad business of one of the foremost firms, Morton, Bliss & Company.


The first Northerns: Northern Pacific A Class 4-8-4 / by Thomas Dressler. -- Hicksville, N.Y. : N.J. International, Inc., [1980?] -- 100 pages : illustrations (come color), photographs (some color) ; 21 x 28 cm -- (Classic power ; 4)

Summary: Illustrated history of the design and operation of Northern Pacific's fleet of 4-8-4 steam locomotives.


Summary: Illustrations and descriptions of some of the first locomotives operated in the United States.
The first transcontinental railroad : Central Pacific, Union Pacific / by John Debo Galloway. -- New York : Simmons-Boardman, 1930 (1st printing) -- x, 319 pages : illustrations, portraits, maps, tables ; 24 cm.

Flagler's folly : the railroad that went to the sea and was blown away / Rod Bethel. -- Key West, Florida : Rod Bethel, ©1987 (third printing, 1990) -- 111 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, facsimiles, maps; 26 cm

Summary: Illustrations and captions documenting the construction of the Florida East Coast Railroad's Key West Extension, completed in 1912 and its destruction by a hurricane in 1935.


Summary: History and operations of the Flying Scotsman express train.

Contents: Introduction -- Early east coast days -- The Scotsman grows up -- The middle years -- Years of change -- The train we know.


Summary: Twenty-six of Howard Fogg's paintings plus many photographs celebrate North American steam locomotives and railroad trains.


Summary: Descriptions of passenger and freight trains and locomotives. Intended for a juvenile audience.


Summary: History of the interurban and city railways in the Fort Wayne and the Wabash Valley area of Indiana, with equipment rosters.

Forty feet below : the story of Chicago's freight tunnels / by Bruce Moffat. -- Glendale, Calif. : Interurban Press, 1982 (7th printing, spring 1992) -- -- (Interurbans special ; 82)


Freight traffic in Canada : Canadian transportation system and freight classification ; Canadian freight tariffs ; freight rates in Canada / by C. E. Johnston and W. I. Alexander. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Textbook Company, ©1942, ©1940. -- (International library : 22)
List of Books in PNWC Library

Freight weather: the art of stalking trains / photography and text by D. C. Jesse Burkhardt. -- White Salmon, Washington: Rolling Dreams Press, ©2001 -- 120 pages : color photographs ; 28 cm
Summary: Color images and commentary about railroad photography.
Includes view of freight and passenger trains and other scenes along the railroad in the Pacific Northwest, the upper Midwest and British Columbia.

Summary: An A to Z coverage of Canadian Pacific passenger trains with descriptions of the service in each region of Canada; reproductions of timetables and promotional materials; and passenger car specifications and diagrams.


Summary: Personal experiences and other incidents gleaned from working for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's Engineering Department, from 1907 to 1955, in the southwestern United States.

From Yamhill to Tillamook by stagecoach: "the most awful ride in the world" : a brief history of the Trask Toll Road / compiled by Ruth Stoller. -- Lafayette, Oregon: Yamhill County Historical Society, 1990? -- 22 pages : illustrations, map, portraits ; 28 cm
Contents: North Yamhill -- The Trask River Wagon Toll Road -- The North Yamhill-Tillamook Stage -- They drove the stages -- Terrible accident.

The future of rail passenger traffic in the West / by Ely M. Brandes and Alan E. Lazar ; prepared for the Southern Pacific Company by Stanford Research Institute. -- Menlo Park, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute, [1966?]

Summary: The impact of modern technology (as of 1972) on the broadly-defined rail transport mode worldwide, for a general audience by an engineering writer.

Contents: Introduction on transport -- Motive power -- Signaling -- Automatic train operation -- High speed railways -- Other guided transport modes -- Transport organization.

<< G >>


Galveston-Houston Electric Railway / by Herb Woods. -- Los Angeles, California: Interurbans, 1959. -- 84 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles; 28 cm (Interurbans special; no. 22 = vol. 16, no. 4, Nov. 1959)

Summary: History of the electric interurban that ran between Houston and Galveston, Texas, 1911 to 1936.

Contents: Map -- Introduction -- Passenger service -- Freight service -- Cars -- Interurban hurricane -- Along the line -- Album.


Summary: History of articulated steam locomotive, built mostly in Great Britain. Found service in many countries of the world, but not in North America.

General Electric 600-HP & 1000-HP diesel-electric locomotive equipments furnished American Locomotive Company. -- Schenectady, N.Y.: General Electric Company, 1941. -- 1 volume (approximately 100 pages in various pagings): illustrations, diagrams, schematics; 28 cm + diagram in pocket

Summary: Includes maintenance and operating instructions for the GE-furnished electrical apparatus on Alco diesel switchers used by Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway, Northern Pacific Terminal Company of Oregon and other railroads.

Contents: I. General -- II. Traction generator -- III. Type GMG set: exciter-auxiliary generator -- IV. Direct current traction motor -- V. Right angle gear box -- VI. Control equipment -- VII. Diagrams.

General fiscal and other affairs: forming one of the twelve volumes of the revised and enlarged edition of The science of railways / by Marshall M. Kirkman. -- Revised and enlarged edition. -- New York: World Railway Publishing Company, 1903, ©1894. -- 387 pages: forms; 20 cm

Summary: This volume of the Science of railways series covers "matters that concern the accounting and treasury departments of railroads, the organization and auditing of accounts, returns, statistics, classifications and divisions of earnings and expenses, bookkeeping, accounting, payment of employes and other treasury matters, relief funds, pensions, forms, etc." -- Remainder of subtitle.

General Motors’ F-units: the locomotives that revolutionized railroading / by Daniel J. Mulhearn and John R. Taibi. -- New York: Quadrant Press, 1982. -- 80 pages: photographs; 22 x 28 cm

Contents: Introduction -- A brief historical review -- The initial model -- The interim model -- The postwar model -- The transcendent model -- The farewell model.


Summary: Prepared for 1967 railroad excursion via the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and the Oregon Trunk from Portland to Madras, Oregon.


Summary: Photographs by the railroad's official photographer.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Chronicles and illustrates characteristic steam locomotives of railroads in the American South and Southwest.


Summary: History of the G&P, which operated 1910 to 1939 from a connection with the Oregon Short Line at Armstead, Montana, over the Continental Divide into Lemhi County, Idaho, with terminals at Gilmore and at Salmon. -- Includes references (page 106).

Contents: I. Before the railroad -- II. Articles of incorporation -- III. Construction -- IV. Thoughts of expansion -- V. Other railroads -- VI. Operations -- VII. Passenger service -- VIII. Freight service -- IX. Abandonment -- X. Locomotive roster -- XI. Along the line: Armstead, Leadore, Salmon, Gilmore -- XII. The railroad today.


**Ghost railroads of Kentucky** / by Elmer G. Sulzer. -- Indianapolis, Ind.: Van A. Jones Co., 1967 (first printing)

**Ghost Town & Calico Railway.** -- Ghost Town, Buena Park, California: Knott's Berry Farm, ©1953


Summary: Stories of the author's travels by rail and air across Asia. Maps on end papers.


Summary: Photographs with extensive captions show the variety of articulated locomotives on North American railroads, big and small.

**Giants of the West: a pictorial presentation of Union Pacific's super powered locomotives** / by George R. Cockle. -- Muncie, Ind.: Overland Publications, 1981. -- 208 pages: illustrations, photographs, diagrams; 28 cm -- (Overland railbook)

Summary: Pictorial review of the UP high-powered gas-turbine and diesel-electric locomotives built by Alco, General Electric and Electro-Motive.

Contents: Introduction -- Demonstar 4500hp gas turbine -- "Baby" 4500 hp gas turbine -- "Veranda" 4500hp gas turbine -- "Big Blow" 8500 hp gas turbine -- Coal burning 7000hp gas turbine -- B+B B+B "Whirlybirds" 5000hp U50D -- Twin diesel "Roaring C's" 5000hp U50C -- Double engined 5000hp DD35A and B -- ALCo Century series 5500hp C855A and B -- "Centennial" 6600hp DDA40X.


Summary: History of a narrow gauge railway in Gilpin County, Colorado.

**The Gilpin Tram** / Frank R. Hollenback. -- Denver, Colo.: Sage Books, 1958. -- 64 pages: illustrations, maps, diagrams; 23 cm

Summary: Brief history of the Gilpin Tramway Company, a narrow gauge railroad in Gilpin County, Colorado. Includes diagrams of locomotives and rolling stock.


Summary: History and photographs of logging practices and transportation up to the 1930s on the West Coast from British Columbia to California.


The golden age of railroads / Stewart H. Holbrook ; illustrated by Ernest Richardson. -- New York : Random House, ©1960. -- x, 182 pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: History of American railroads in the nineteenth century for young readers.

The golden age of steam / Dean Server. -- New York, N.Y. : Smithmark Publishers, 1996. -- 80 pages : illustrations (some colored) ; 32 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of steamboats and railroads, with emphases on early 19th century developments in the United States and Great Britain.
Contents: Introduction -- The history of steamboats -- A variety of steamboats -- The heyday of the steam locomotive -- Index.


The golden spike / David E. Miller, editor. -- Salt Lake City, Utah : University of Utah Press, 1973. -- (University of Utah publications in the American West ; v. 10)
Summary: Collection of articles on the history and future of railroads in the West, from the Golden Spike Symposium, 1969.


Gondolas and hoppers from the 1940 Car Builders' Cyclopedia. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1973. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 5)


Summary: Pictorial review of operations of the Grand Trunk Railway in the 1950s. Illustrates this subsidiary of the Canadian Nations that entered Vermont from Quebec and terminated at Portland, Maine, and operated steam power long after nearby railroads dieselized.

Summary: The author "traces the early history, motive power, trains and train service of the Grand Truck Western in the U.S., and how the line joined with Amtrak in 1974." -- Dust jacket. -- Includes appendix (A. Reprint of Aug. 8, 1904, passenger timetable -- B. Tonnage ratings and instructions) and index.

Great American scenic railroads / Michael Swift. -- New York : Barnes & Noble, 2007. -- 192 pages : all color photographs ; 24 x 32 cm
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Steam and modern locomotives and trains from around the world.


Summary: History of the early planning, later promotion and final construction of the first transcontinental by the Union Pacific and Central Pacific railroads.

Great Northern pictorial. Volume 1, the electrics, last of steam, first generation diesels / Joseph W. Shine. -- La Mirada, CA: Four Ways West Publications, ©1992. -- 128 pages: color photographs, maps 29 cm

Summary: Depicts Great Northern steam, diesel and electric locomotives with color photographs "at work across the system" during the 1930s to 1960s.


Contents: Great Northern second generation diesels -- Great Northern locomotive painting & lettering -- Big Sky Blue locomotive roster -- GN's Big Sky Blue, second generation diesels -- GN's Big Sky Blue, first generation diesels -- Division locomotive assignment, roster & pictorial -- Great Northern, tourists on foreign lines -- Great Northern, early days of the Burlington Northern merger.

Great Northern pictorial. Volume 3, Rocky's clean window trains / by John F. Strauss. -- La Mirada, CA: Four Ways West Publications, ©1993. -- 151 pages: illustrations (some color), photographs (chiefly color), plans, facsimiles (chiefly color); 29 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the Great Northern Railway's passenger services from the 1930s to the 1960s.

Contents: The forerunners -- The postwar streamliner -- The 1951 surprise -- Incomparable with great domes.


Summary: Illustrated history and operations of the Great Northern Railway's passenger, mail and express trains in the Pacific Northwest and northern plains states.


Great Northern Railway: condensed history. -- Rev. 1964. -- St. Paul: Public Relations Department, Great Northern Railway, 1964.

The Great Northern Railway: a history / Ralph W. Hidy, Muriel E. Hidy, and Roy V. Scott, with Don L. Hofsommer; editorial assistance from Elizabeth A. Burnham. -- Boston, Massachusetts: Harvard Business School Press, ©1988. -- xv, 360 pages: illustrations, maps, tables; 22 x 29 cm

Summary: Corporate history of the GN, from its earliest predecessors in the 1850s to its merger into the Burlington Northern in 1970.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Corporate history of the GN, from its earliest predecessors in the 1850s to its merger into the Burlington Northern in 1970.

The Great Northern Railway : a pictorial study / by Charles & Dorothy Wood ; illustrations, Mike Pearsall, Howard Fogg. -- Edmonds, Washington : Pacific Fast Mail, ©1979. -- 560 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), portraits, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the Great Northern Railway. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: The great adventure -- Glacier National Park and the Great Northern Railway -- Conquering the Cascades -- More than mountains -- Oriental Limited/Empire Builder -- Steam: from prairie to tidewater -- Omaha orange, Cascade green and Big Sky blue ... the diesels -- Appendix -- Roster of motive power.

Great Northern Railway equipment color pictorial.
Book 3, Western Fruit Express, cabooses, maintenance-of-way / Scott R. Thompson -- La Mirada, CA : Four Ways West Publications, ©2000. -- 126 pages ; color photographs ; 29 cm

Summary: Color photographs of Great Northern rolling stock that existed in the late 1960s, including refrigerator cars of the Western Fruit Express, cabooses, maintenance equipment and company motor vehicles.


Great Northern Railway, 1945 through 1970.


Summary: Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine, they’ve tried to select photographs that capture "the essence of the Great Northern."


Summary: Color illustrations of Great Northern steam locomotives throughout the system and electric locomotives in the Cascades in the 1940s and 1950s. Also includes reproductions of color brochures, postcards, timetables, maps and advertising matter.


Summary: Battle between the Michigan Central Railroad and the farmers in the mid-1800s.


Summary: The author’s adventures traveling by rail, with mishaps and detours, from London to India, then Southeast Asia, then by air from Vietnam to Japan, then back to England via the Trans-Siberian Express.

Great railway experiences in the ibex country. -- Chur, Switzerland : Rhaetian Railway, Inc., 2011. -- 39 pages : color illustrations, color maps ; 30 cm

Summary: English-language tourist guide to the passenger routes of the Rhaetian Railway in eastern Switzerland.

The great railway illustrated / written and edited by Pierre Berton ; designed by Frank Newfeld. -- Toronto : McClelland and Stewart Limited, ©1972. -- 336 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 26 x 26 cm

Summary: Canadian railroad history with text, photographs and contemporary engravings. "The pictorial history of the railway building period from 1871 to 1885 tracing the narrative of The National Dream and The Last Spike ..." --Slipcover.

Summary: Passenger trains and journeys around the world described and illustrated.


The great third rail / editor and layout, George Krambles ; manuscript, Joseph M. Canfield, Roy G. Benedict. -- Chicago, Illinois : Central Electric Railfans' Association, ©1961. -- 1 volume (various pagings) : illustrations (some color), photographs, maps, plans, diagrams, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 105)

Summary: History of the Chicago, Aurora & Elgin Railroad that operated an electric interurban railroad between its namesake cities in Illinois until 1961.

Contents: Introduction -- System map -- Family tree -- Story of the Fox River Division -- Story of the Third Rail Division -- Cars, cars, cars -- Maps and timetables.

The great train disasters / Keith Eastlake. -- Osceola, WI : Motorbooks International, 1997. -- 96 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color) ; 29 cm

Summary: Pictorial account of twentieth-century railroad accidents around the world.

Contents: Introduction -- Collision -- Human error -- Structural failure -- Natural disasters -- Index.


Summary: Account of the hijacking and robbery of the British Railway's Royal Mail in 1963.

The great trains / editor, Bryan Morgan ; created and produced by Edit Lausanne ; with contributions by John Snell, Arthur D. Dublin ... [and five others] ; foreword by Sir John Elliot. -- New York, N.Y. : Crown Publishers, Inc., ©1973. -- 259 pages : illustrations (some color); color maps; facsimiles ; 31 cm

Summary: "A world-wide round up of expresses that link town to town, and state to state, and which still keep their glamour today" -- Dust jacket.

The great trains : luxury rail journeys of the world / Timothy Wheaton. -- Greenwich, CT : Dorset Press, a division of Marboro Books Corp. : produced by Brompton Books Corporation, ©1990. -- 192 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles, maps ; 37 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of express passenger trains worldwide, past and present.

Contents: Australia's Indian-Pacific Transcontinental Express -- The Venice-Simplon and the Nostalgie Istanbul -- Orient Express -- The USSR's Trans-Siberian Express -- Japan's Shinkansen 'Bullet Trains" -- The Blue Train of South Africa -- Canada's VIA Rail Canadian -- The USA's Southern Pacific Daylight -- A tour of the USA on great trains of the 1950s --The USA's American-European Express.
**List of Books in PNWC Library**

**Great trains of North America** / edited by P.B. Whitehouse; picture research by Patricia E. Hornsey. -- London : Hamlyn-New English Library, ©1974. -- 138 pages : illustrations (chiefly color) ; 31 cm

Summary: Illustrated survey of varied topics concerning U.S. and Canadian railroads, including locomotives, freight and passenger trains and tourist railways. For a general audience.


Summary: Pictorial work primarily about passenger trains, but with a few freight trains represented as well.

Contents: Early trains in art -- Named trains round the world -- Inter-city trains -- Some island railways -- Mountain railways of Switzerland -- Pullman diners and Wagons-Lits -- Named trains of Britain -- Trans continental trains -- Diesels take over -- Steam tourist trains in pictures -- TEE and TEEM-Trans Europe trains -- Trains of five continents-railways of the world in pictures.


Summary: Logging, railroading and milling by the Simpson Logging Company around Shelton, Washington, up to 1945.


Summary: Burlington Northern diesel locomotives and pre-merger diesels.

**Growing up with trains : a Southern California album** / by Richard Steinheimer and Donald Sims. -- Glendale, California : Interurban Press, ©1983 (1st printing) -- 111 pages : photographs (some color), map ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 83)

Summary: Album of photographs of southern California railroads from the 1930s to the 1970s.

**Growing up with trains II : a northern California album** / by Richard Steinheimer and Ted Benson. -- Glendale, Calif. : Interurban Press, 1983 (1st printing, fall 1983) -- 110 pages : photographs (some color), map ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 88)

Summary: Album of photographs of northern California railroads from the 1930s to the 1970s.


Summary: History of Alco, a pamphlet produced by the company on the 100th anniversary of the founding of the locomotive works at Schenectady.

**A guide to fun railroads of the West : locations, fares, schedules ; standard gauge railroads, narrow gauge railroads, miniature riding railroads, operating model railroad layouts, railroad museums, restaurants with railroad motif** / Arline and Howard Puckett, editor and publisher. -- Second edition. -- Santa Rosa, California : Howard Puckett Promotions, 1979. -- 56 pages : illustrations, photographs ; cm

Summary: Describes the locations, fares and schedules for standard and narrow gauge tourist and heritage railroads and other rail attractions in Arizona, British Columbia, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon, Utah and Washington.


Summary: Describes the "best spots to go to watch lots of trains and do it safely." Lists locations by state and province in the U.S. and Canada.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Describes the history and development of steam locomotives in the 20th century. Includes photographs, rosters, summaries and descriptions of wheel arrangements, parts and apparatus and railroad-by-railroad histories.


Summary: Guide to tourist railroads, preserved rail lines, trolley museums and amusement park railways. "A directory of over 350 railroad attractions in North America ... including schedules, fares, how to get there, and annual special events." -- Cover.

Summary: History and development of railroads around the world, presented in encyclopedic fashion, plus lists of interesting facts.

Gunderson : a history in photographs / compiled by David Michael Smith. -- First edition. -- Lake Oswego, OR : Personal Saga, ©2007 -- 110 pages : photographs (some color) ; 29 cm
Summary: Photographs illustrate the history of Gunderson, Inc., a steel fabricator and builder of railroad cars, ships and barges in Portland, Oregon.

Gunderson : a history of an Oregon company / researched by E. M. "Benny" Lundquist ; produced by Bruce Harmon ; design, Dennis Johnson ; with photographs by Hugh Ackroyd, Harold Hutchinson and Bruce Harmon ; edited by Kathy Hinson. -- Portland, OR : The Greenbrier Companies, ©2000 -- 89 pages : illustrations, portraits, photographs (chiefly color), facsimiles ; 29 cm
Summary: History of Gunderson, Inc., and its predecessors, a rail car and marine equipment manufacturer of Portland, Oregon.


<< H >>


65
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Brief descriptions with tables of statistics, maps and photographs on each of the 113 Class I U.S. railroads existing in the 1950s.

Summary: "This book has been written to provide a single source of facts and information on each of the 127 Class I railroads" -- Introduction.


**A handbook of wood pipe practice**: in which are treated the engineering features involved in the design, erection, and operation of pipe lines / National Tank & Pipe Co. -- Second edition. -- Portland, Oregon : National Tank & Pipe Company, 1945, ©1941.

**Handbook to the Deschutes River Canyon** / by James M. Quinn, James W. Quinn, James G. King. -- Second edition. -- Walport, OR : Educational Adventures, ©1979. -- 148 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), color maps ; 28 cm
Summary: Guide to the geography of the Deschutes for river rafting, fishing and camping. Includes the human and geologic history of the region, the flora and fauna and descriptions of the Oregon Trunk Railway and Union Pacific's Des Chutes Railroad.

**Handy railroad atlas of the United States.** -- Chicago : Rand McNally & Company, ©1980. -- 1 atlas (64 pages) : maps ; 31 cm

**Hard times, good times in Oregon : recollections of the 1930s** / by William R. Lindley. -- Manhattan, Kansas : Sunflower University Press, ©1995. -- xi, 105 pages : photographs ; 22 cm
Summary: Memories of growing up in Oregon; recollections include Portland trolleys and steam engines and railroads in Huntington, Oregon.

**Hard traveling : a portrait of work life in the new Northwest** / Carlos Arnaldo Schwantes. -- Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, ©1994. -- xii, 234 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 27 cm
Summary: Photographs, captions and text depict the life of working men and women in the Oregon, Washington, Idaho and Montana in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, including those of railroaders and loggers.

**Handy railroad atlas of the United States.** -- Chicago : Rand McNally & Company, ©1985

**Hard traveling : a portrait of work life in the new Northwest** / Carlos Arnaldo Schwantes. -- Lincoln : University of Nebraska Press, ©1994. -- xii, 234 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 27 cm
Summary: Photographs, captions and text depict the life of working men and women in the Oregon, Washington, Idaho and Montana in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, including those of railroaders and loggers.

**Haul-age.** -- Rochelle, Ill. : Geo. D. Whitcomb Co., 1930- -- volume : illustrations ; 28 cm -- (Haul-age ; v. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1930)
Summary: Whitcomb company newsletter features small gasoline-powered and gas-electric industrial locomotives, published for "industrialists whose operations include hauling as an important part of their activities" (Dec. 1930, page 6). This first issue consisted of 8 pages.

**Hawaiian railroads : a memoir of the common carriers of the fiftieth state** / by John B. Hungerford. -- Reseda, Calif. : Hungerford Press, 1962. -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 24 cm
Summary: Histories of the Oahu Railway & Land Company; Kahului Railroad; Hawaii Consolidated Railroad.

**Hawkins electrical guide. Number nine : questions, answers & illustrations : a progressive course of study for engineers, electricians, students and those desiring to acquire a working knowledge of electricity and its applications** / a practical treatise by Hawkins and staff. -- New York : Theo. Audel & Co., ©1917. -- pages 2,533-2,854 : illustrations, diagrams ; 17 cm -- (Hawkins electrical guide ; no. 9)
Summary: One volume in a series of educational
List of Books in PNWC Library

67 books for students of practical uses of electricity. Includes section on application of electricity to railroad motive power.


Summary: History of the M&LS Railroad in Michigan's Upper Peninsula. -- Includes appendixes, reference notes and index.


Headlights and markers : an anthology of railroad stories / edited by Frank P. Donovan, Jr., and Robert Selph Henry. -- New York : Creative Age Press, ©1946 (2nd printing) -- xii, 406 pages ; 21 cm

Summary: A collection of well-told tails of the rails, some fictional, others related to actual railroads.


Summary: History of building the railroads west of the Mississippi River in the 19th century. -- Includes notes, bibliography and index.


Hear the train blow : a pictorial epic of America in the railroad age / Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg ; with ten original drawings by E.S. Hammack. -- 1st ed. -- New York : Dutton, 1952.


Summary: Images of railroading in the Midwest by nearly two dozen photographers from the late 1950s to the 1990s "that captures the essence and spirit of railroading in America's Heartland" -- Dust jacket.


Heavy traction, 1922-1941. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1974. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 15)
   Summary: "... the author of this book wishes to remain anonymous."

   Summary: History of the railroad built by the former Ottoman Empire from Turkey, through the Middle East to the Arabian Peninsula in the early 1900s.


   Summary: Pictorial history of the Pacific Electric Railway, including a chapter on the life of Henry Huntington.
   Contents: The trolleys come to Los Angeles -- The man who built the P.E. -- The great days of the trolleys -- The appendix: where the interurbans ran, when and how often.

Here comes the train! : Central Pacific Railroad (forerunner of the Southern Pacific Company) / editor and typographer, Ev Mills ; introduction by Fred A. Stindt. -- North Highlands, California : created and published by History West ; Frank R. Mills and Ev Mills, publisher, ©1981 -- 1 volume (approximately 140 pages) : illustrations (some color), facsimiles ; 28 cm
   Summary: Part of a nine-edition unnamed series illustrating the history of the Southern Pacific with text largely from the railroad's magazine, SP Bulletin.

   Summary: History of the Hetch Hetchy Railroad, built by the city of San Francisco in the Sierra Nevada to aid its construction of Hetch Hetchy Dam, aqueduct and hydroelectric power stations. "The story of the uniquely equipped railroad that serviced the camps, dams, tunnels and penstocks of the 20-year construction project to bring water from the Sierra to San Francisco" -- Title page.

   Summary: History of the Hetch Hetchy Railroad, built by the city of San Francisco as part of its dam building and water project in the Sierra Nevada.


High green and the bark peelers : the story of engineman Henry A. Beaulieu and his Boston and Maine Railroad / R. M. Neal -- New York : Duell, Sloan and Pearce, ©1950. -- 275 pages ; 23 cm
   Summary: Description of the operations of the Boston & Maine in the late 1940s by a visiting journalism professor and railfan. B&M locomotive engineer Beaulieu acted as the author's mentor and advisor on his tour of the railroad and all its facilities. "High green" was the engine crew's term for an all-clear signal indication. "Bark peelers" were the railroaders who worked and lived on the rugged North Conway Branch on its course through the White Mountains of New Hampshire.


High rails over Cumbres : the story of the Cumbres and Toltec Scenic RR, North America's highest narrow gauge railroad / text by David Sumner ; photography by Arthur Bilsten, Ron Ruhoff, David Digerness, the State Historical Society of Colorado. -- Commerce City, CO : Sanborn Souvenir Co., 197-? --
List of Books in PNWC Library

24 unnumbered pages : chiefly color photographs, facsimiles ; 16 x 23 cm
Summary: Booklet illustrating and describing the narrow gauge tourist railroad in southern Colorado and northern New Mexico.

Summary: History of the building of the first transcontinental railroad from the West by the Central Pacific Railroad.


The high speed trains. -- Paris-La Defense, France : GEC Alsthom Transport, 1993?


Highliners : a railroad album / by Lucius Beebe. -- Appleton Century Croft, 1940.

Summary: Collection of stories about operating trains of the Southern Pacific's 90-mile climb from Eugene, Oregon, over the Cascade Range -- "The Hill" to railroaders. Includes the author's recollections, stories by locomotive engineer John Walsh, trainman Bert Wards, and others.


Summary: History the operations and stations and other structures of the Esquimalt & Nanaimo Railway and the Canadian National Railways on Vancouver Island, British Columbia.

Historic Southern Pacific cars. -- New York : Wayner Publications, 198-? -- 48 pages : chiefly photographs ; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of Southern Pacific freight, passenger and work cars.

The historical atlas of North American railroads / John Westwood and Ian Wood. -- Edison, New Jersey : Chartwell Books, Inc., a division of Book Sales, Inc., 2007. -- 399 pages : illustrations (some color), maps (some color) ; 34 cm
Summary: Railroad history of the United States and Canada using period maps and illustrations.
Contents: The railroad map -- Origins -- Local lines -- Extending outward -- Toward a network -- Pacific dreams -- A railroad war -- A network West -- The first transcontinental -- The race West -- Years of glory -- More transcontinentals -- The end of
monopoly -- Defending the nation -- A thousand glorious tomorrows.

   Summary: "Histories, figures, and features of more than 160 railroads abandoned or merged since 1930." -- Cover.

   Summary: Reprint of Form 70, issue no. 64, originally published in 1946 by the Accounting Department of the Union Pacific Railroad as: List of agencies, stations, equipment, etc. The UP's official listing of its major physical assets.

   Summary: History of the narrow gauge Wellington Colliery Railway on Vancouver Island, ca. 1883 to 1899.


History of Mack rail motor cars and locomotives / editor, Randolph L. Kulp. -- Allentown, Pennsylvania : Lehigh Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, 1959. -- 68 pages : illustrations, plans, diagrams ; 24 cm
   Summary: History of the Mack Trucks, Inc., a builder of trucks and also railway motor cars and internal combustion locomotives beginning in the early 20th century.

   Summary: A pictorial history of U.S. railroads.

   Summary: Using largely color photographs, culled from British archives, of preserved American steam locomotives, the writer relates the history and use of steam locomotives in North America from a British point of view. -- Includes index (pages 430-441).

   Summary: History of Portland's only surviving horse-drawn streetcar. According to the author, the car was built for the Portland Street Railway Company in about 1871. The Columbia Land & Improvement Company in Vancouver, Washington, used it in the 1890s; the Portland Traction Company stored it for many years before its preservation and display by the Milwaukie Historical Society.


List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: History of steam locomotive engineering in the United States up to about 1880 illustrated with working drawings and diagrams.

Summary: Illustrated history of the Santa Fe Railroad.
Contents: In the beginning -- Wars in the canyons of Colorado / by Thomas York -- Straight and steady -- The Fred Harvey story -- A new century -- A step ahead / by Thomas York -- Troubled times -- After the war -- The Santa Fe today -- Conclusion.

History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe / Keith L. Bryant, Jr. -- Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, ©1974, 1982 (first Bison Book printing, 1982) -- xx, 398 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 23 cm
Contents: Colonel Holliday's vision -- Texas cows and Colorado mountain passes -- Russian wheat farmers and Boston capitalists -- Fred Harvey and his girls -- Headlong expansion -- The captains of industry reorganize -- Expansion: conservative and controlled -- From teakettles to mallets -- Federalization and normalcy -- Depression, war and technological change -- The coming of the diesel -- The chiefs and chino -- Epilogue: Santa Fe Industries.

Summary: Comprehensive account of the history of the Santa Fe Railway, from its beginnings in 1859 to the early 1970s.
Contents: Colonel Holliday's vision -- Texas cows and Colorado mountain passes -- Russian wheat farmers and Boston capitalists -- Fred Harvey and his girls -- Headlong expansion -- The captains of industry reorganize -- Expansion: conservative and controlled -- From teakettles to mallets -- Federalization and normalcy -- Depression, war and technological change -- The coming of the diesel -- The chiefs and chino -- Epilogue: Santa Fe Industries.

Summary: Illustrated popular history of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. -- "Produced by Brompton Books Corp., 15 Sherwood Place, Greenwich CT."
Contents: Introduction -- The B&O: America's first railroad -- Tracks to the Ohio -- Cincinnati and St Louis -- The Civil War years -- Expansion and a troubled economy -- The turn of the century -- The Willard administration -- The fair of the iron horse -- The Great Depression -- B&O locomotives up to dieselization -- World War II and after -- The B&O, The C&O and CSX Corporation.

The history of the Buffalo & Susquehanna / by Paul Pietrak. -- [North Boston, N.Y.]: Paul Pietrak, 1965? - - ii, 130 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, drawing, diagrams, facsimiles ; 28 cm
Summary: History of the B&S, which began as a logging railroad and later operated from Buffalo, New York, to near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of the Canadian National and its predecessors. -- Includes appendix, endnotes, bibliography and index.


---


---


---


Summary: History of the L&NE from its first predecessor in 1872 to abandonment in 1961 and completion of liquidation in 1964.

---


---


Summary: History of the Northern Pacific, from its initial chartering by Congress in 1864 to its merger into the Burlington Northern in 1970.

---


---


Summary: Illustrated popular history of the Pennsylvania Railroad. -- Produced by Bison Books Corp, Greenwich CT. "A Bison Book."

Contents: Introduction -- Beginnings -- The Pennsylvania Railroad -- The Pennsy under way -- The Scott years -- The Roberts years -- Freight and passenger service; locomotives -- The Cassatt years -- World War I and the twenties -- Boom and bust and war again -- The end -- Pen Central and Conrail.

---

**A history of the rail passenger service operated by the Pacific Electric Railway Company since 1911 : and by its successors since 1953** / by Laurence R. Veysey. -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1958. -- 144 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 21 = vol. 16, no. 3, Nov. 1958)

Summary: Line-by-line summary of passenger service, route descriptions, schedule changes, headways, etc., on the 143 separate line segments operated by Pacific Electric Railway.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Illustrated large-format history of the Union Pacific Railroad.

Contents: Early history -- How we built the Union Pacific -- Meeting at Promontory and after -- the Credit Mobilier scandal -- The golden age of railroad -- The UP under Jay Gould -- The presidency of Charles Francis Adams, Jr. -- The Harriman era -- The early twentieth century -- The years between the World Wars -- World War II and beyond -- Mergers and consolidations -- The Union Pacific and the railroad industry today.


Summary: History of the UP which emphasizes the financial aspects of construction, operation and management. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: I. the Pacific Railroad Acts -- II. The history of the construction contracts -- III. The work of construction -- IV. Congressional scandals: Credit Mobilier; the Mulligan letters -- V. The decade from 1870 to 1880 -- VI. Disputes and litigation over the interest question -- VII. The Kansas Pacific consolidation -- VIII. Auxiliary and branch lines -- IX. The administration of Charles Francis Adams -- X. Receivership and reorganization -- XI. The growth of the Union Pacific from the time of the reorganization down to 1905 -- XII. The Harriman system -- XIII. The dissolution of the Union Pacific-Southern Pacific combination -- XIV. Recent operations -- XV. General considerations.

History of the Union Pacific coal mines, 1968 to 1940. -- Omaha, Nebraska: Colonial Press, [1940]. -- [viii], 265, xliii pages ; illustrations, portraits, tables : 24 cm.


History of the Union Pacific Railway / by Henry Kirke White. -- Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1895. -- [v], 122 pages : map, tables, charts ; 24 cm. -- (Economic studies of the University of Chicago ; no. 2)


Summary: Volume III covers from the end of the War of 1812 (1814) to the beginning of the Civil War (1861).


Summary: Pictorial history of railroads in the western United States and Canada, for a general audience. -- Includes index (page 190-191).

Contents: Getting up steam -- The iron road to the Golden West -- By rail across the wild West -- New patterns on the land -- The golden age -- Innovations of the rails -- Decline and retrenchment -- The western railroads move toward a new century -- A western rail portfolio.

A history of travel in America. Volume I: showing the development of travel and transportation from the crude methods of the canoe and dog-sled to the highly organized railway systems of the present ... / by Seymour Dunbar. -- Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1915 (Brooklyn, N.Y. : press of Braunworth & Co.) -- li, 339 pages : illustrations, map ; 23 cm.

Summary: Volume I: contents, list of plates, illustrations, maps, chapter 1 (Indian trails and canoes, page 1) to chapter 18 (early steamboats, page 339).

A history of travel in America. Volume II: showing the development of travel and transportation from the crude methods of the canoe and dog-sled to the highly organized railway systems of the present ... / by Seymour Dunbar. -- Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1915 (Brooklyn, N.Y. : press of Braunworth & Co.) --
List of Books in PNWC Library

341-740 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm.
Summary: Volume II: chapter 19 (Fulton's steamboat, page 341) to chapter 33 (the National Road, page 740).

A history of travel in America. Volume III : showing the development of travel and transportation from the crude methods of the canoe and dog-sled to the highly organized railway systems of the present ... / by Seymour Dunbar. -- Indianapolis : Bobbs-Merrill, 1915 (Brooklyn, N.Y. : press of Braunworth & Co.) -- 741-1123 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm.
Summary: Volume III: chapter 34 (stage coach travel, page 741) to chapter 48 (railroad and other transportation in 1850s, page 1124).

A history of travel in America. Volume IV : showing the development of travel and transportation from the crude methods of the canoe and dog-sled to the highly organized railway systems of the present ... / by Seymour Dunbar. -- Indianapolis : Bobbs-Merrill, 1915 (Brooklyn, N.Y. : press of Braunworth & Co.) -- 1125-1529 pages : illustrations, map ; 23 cm.
Summary: Volume IV: chapter 49 (overrunning of the West, page 1125) to chapter 58 (present conditions, page 1371) and appendices and index to page 1529.


Summary: Brief history of the Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington, a shortline that ran between the east portal of Hoosac Tunnel in Massachusetts, and Wilmington, Vermont.


Hospital Department regulations : effective March 2, 1926. -- [Portland, Or.] : [Northern Pacific Terminal Company of Oregon], 1926.


How we built the Union Pacific Railway / by Grenville M. Dodge. -- [New York, NY?] : Readex Microprint, 1966. -- 40 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 24 cm -- (Great Americana)
Summary: Reprint of version published by the Government Printing Office in 1910. -- Account of Dodge, chief engineer of the Union Pacific, of the building of the eastern half of the first transcontinental railroad.

Summary: Reprint of version published by Monarch Printing Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa, ca. 1911-1914.


Summary: Illustrated story of the author's "long journey with the Illinois Central from its centennial year in 1951 until its merger into the Illinois Central Gulf in 1975. Includes a final diesel roster.

The Illinois Central Railroad story : from the Lakes to the Gulf : an illustrated history of the 'Main Line of Mid-America' / Alan R. Lind. -- Park Forest, IL : Transport History Press, ©1993. -- 384 pages :
**List of Books in PNWC Library**


Summary: Summary of the last years of steam locomotive service on the IC, 1936 to 1960. Includes an extended illustrated description of each locomotive type ("Index" chapter).

Contents: Freight traffic -- Passenger train service -- Locomotive mechanical facilities -- Auxiliary water tenders -- Freight dieselization -- Index to locomotive types -- The wreck of the 1146 -- Bibliography and references -- Locomotive rosters -- I.C. system maps.

**The illustrated directory of trains of the world** / Brian Hollingsworth. -- London : Salamander Books Ltd., ©2000. -- 480 pages : color illustrations ; 22 x 12 cm

Summary: "Illustrated details of the world's major steam, electric and diesel locomotives from 1830 to the present day" -- Cover.

**The illustrated encyclopedia of North American locomotives : a historical directory of America's greatest locomotives from 1830 to the present day** / Brian Hollingsworth. -- New York : Crescent Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, ©1984. -- 208 pages : illustrations (chiefly color), photographs ; 31 cm

Summary: Brief articles arranged chronologically describe significant individual or classes of steam, electric and diesel locomotives used on American and Canadian railroads (or built in North America for export), illustrated with color drawings and photographs.


**The illustrated encyclopedia of the world's steam passenger locomotives : a technical directory of major international express train engines from the 1820s to the present day** / Brian Hollingsworth. -- New York : Crescent Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc., 1982. -- 208 pages : illustrations (chiefly color) ; 32 cm

Summary: Describes major classes of steam on the world' railways, illustrated with largely color photographs and color drawings.


Summary: Previously published as: The ultimate encyclopedia of steam and rail. Contains 1) The world encyclopedia of locomotives and 2) Great railway journeys of the world.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Brief history of the American Locomotive Company and its predecessors and builders photographs and engineering drawings of examples of steam, electric and diesel locomotives.

Summary: History of American railroads for a juvenile audience.

Summary: Stories of railroad travel in Pakistan, India and Bangladesh, including the route to the Khyber Pass near the Afghan border. Pictorial work with photographs by Steve McCurry.

Summary: History of the building across Canada in the 19th century the transcontinental railroad that became the Canadian National Railways. -- Originally published in Canada in two volumes: The national dream (1970) and The last spike (1971).

In praise of trains in Australia / Gary McDonald. -- Adelaide : Rigby Limited, ©1978. -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs (chiefly color) ; 32 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of history, development and current operation of the railroads of Australia.
Contents: Trains in Australia -- In the beginning -- The great days of steam -- Doing the jog -- Along the track -- Diesels and electrics.

Summary: Descriptions and specifications of steam donkeys used in logging in Oregon.
Contents: Vertical spool donkeys -- Wide face donkeys -- Compound geared yarders -- Loaders -- McGiffert loaders -- Incline engines -- Miscellaneous related steam equipment -- Models and scale drawings.

Index to Train shed cyclopedias, vols. 1-42. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1975. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; index )
List of Books in PNWC Library

Instructions for maintaining and operating air brake equipment / by A.T.&S.F.Ry. -- Revised, 1942. -- [Chicago?] : Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, 1942. -- (Form 2501 standard (Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway))

Instructions for operating and maintaining air-brake apparatus / Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company. -- Topeka : Hall Lithographing Company, 1911. -- 209 pages : illustrations ; 19 cm
Summary: Rules and instruction for railroad air brakes.

Instructions for the government of the Maintenance of Way Department, Pennsylvania Lines west of Pittsburgh : August 1, 1905. -- [Philadelphia, Pa.?] : [Pennsylvania Railroad], 1905.

Summary: Reprint of volume published by the Interborough Rapid Transit Company in 1904 describing the construction of the IRT subway in New York.
Contents: The route of the road; passenger stations and tracks -- Types and methods of construction -- Power house building -- Power plant from coal pile to shafts of engines and turbines -- System of electrical supply -- Electrical equipment of cars -- Lighting system for passenger stations and tunnel -- Rolling stock: cars, trucks, etc. -- Subway drainage -- Repair and inspection shed -- Sub-contractors.

Intermountain railroads, standard and narrow gauge / by Merrill D. Beal. -- Caldwell, Idaho : Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1962. -- xxii, 252 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 29 cm

Interpretations, rulings and explanations on questions raised regarding the laws, rules and


Summary: History of interurban railways in the United States and Canada; includes a chapter on Interurbans in Latin America.


Summary: History and operations of the NJRT, a back country electric suburban trolley line that operated between East Paterson, New Jersey, and Suffern, New York, 1911-1929.

Summary: History of the Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Railroad.

Summary: History of the Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Railroad.
Contents: Introduction -- System map -- Family tree-diagrammatic history -- Preview-developments
after 1926 -- Lineside scenes -- Passenger and freight services -- Timetables and advertisements -- The electrical system -- Rolling stock.

**Interurbans of Utah** / Ira L. Swett. -- Cerritos, CA : Interurbans, ©1974. -- iv, 120, 20 unnumbered pages : illustrations, photographs plans, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 55)

Summary: Comprehensive history of Utah’s electric interurban railways and associated city streetcar systems. An enlarged and revised version of Swett's earlier work of the same title (Interurbans special 15).

Contents: Emigration Canyon Railroad -- Salt lake City map -- Bamberger Railroad -- Salt Lake & Utah Railroad -- Salt Lake Terminal Company -- Utah Idaho Central Railroad -- Salk Lake, Garfield & Western -- Album.


Contents: Foreword & map -- Emigration Canyon Railroad -- Salt Lake City map -- Bamberger Railroad - Salt Lake & Utah Railroad -- Salt Lake Terminal Railroad --- Utah Idaho Central Railroad -- Salt Lake, Garfield & Western.

**The Iowa Pool : a study in railroad competition, 1870-84** / by Julius Grodinsky. -- Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1950. -- xi, 184 pages : maps ; 24 cm

Summary: History of the railroad cartel in the Midwest designed to fix rates, divide business and manage competition. -- Includes source notes and index.


Summary: Illustrated history of Iowa's railroads that explores "the pivotal role that railroads played in the urban development of the state as well as the symbiotic relationship Iowa and its rails shared." -- Cover.


**Irish railways : locomotives and coaching stock : the complete guide to all IR and NIR locomotives, multiple units and coaching stock** / Peter Fox. -- First edition. -- Sheffield, England : Platform 5 Publishing Ltd., ©1996. -- 96 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 21 cm -- (Platform 5 European handbook ; no. 7)

Summary: Comprehensive guide to the rolling stock of railways in Republic of Ireland and in Northern Ireland. Includes all the locomotives and railcars with technical data for each class of vehicle.

**The iron horse** / Henry B. Comstock ; illustrations by the author. -- New York : Galahad Books, ©1971. -- 228 pages : illustrations ; 29 cm

Summary: The author’s illustrations and text trace the development and final design culmination of the steam locomotive in America from 1830s to 1940s; includes exploded views showing the inner workings and apparatus of locomotives.


**Iron horses** / Michael Swift. -- Edison, New Jersey : Chartwell Books, a division of Book Sales, Inc., 2008. -- 256 pages : photographs (chiefly color) ; 26 x 36 cm (10 x 14.25 in.)

Summary: Pictorial survey of American locomotives, from early steam engines to diesels and electric traction, with many views of preserved locomotives in color photographs.
List of Books in PNWC Library

   Summary: Pictorial history of development of the locomotive.

Iron horses of the Santa Fe Trail : a definitive history, in fact and photograph, of the motive power of one of America's great railroads / by E.D. Worley. -- Dallas, Texas : Southwest Railroad Historical Society, ©1965. -- pages 1-480, D1-D128 : illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 22 x 30 cm
   Summary: Locomotive history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway with text, photographs, specification tables and blue line diagrams facsimiles.
   Contents: Steam power -- Motor cars -- Diesel power -- Diagram section (pages D1-D128).

   Summary: History of the building of the first transcontinental railroad, with section on the steam locomotives used during construction and rosters of Central Pacific, Union Pacific, Sacramento Valley and California Central railroads. -- Includes bibliography and index.
   Contents: Preface -- The Central Pacific -- The Union Pacific -- Steam locomotives -- Pacific railroad potpourri.

   Summary: Covers the birth and growth of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad. -- Includes bibliography and index.

   Summary: History of the development of railroads in the United States in the decade before the start of the Civil War.
   Contents: The iron horse at midcentury -- Yankee railroads -- The railroads of Dixie -- Uncle Sam and the railroads -- Iron roads in the West -- Victory over road, canal and steamboat -- Technical advances in antebellum railroads -- Railroads on the eve of war -- Notes -- Bibliography -- Index.

The iron trail to the Golden Spike / John J. Stewart -- Salt Lake City, Utah : Deseret Book Company, 1969. - illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 24 cm
   Summary: History of building the first transcontinental railroad with special focus of its impact on Utah and the role of Brigham Young and other Mormons. -- Includes bibliography and index.

   Summary: History of Lake Oswego, Oregon, from its beginnings, with a section of various companies and their stories that have their roots in the town. Includes information on Oswego Iron Company and Oregon Iron & Steel Company's narrow gauge mining railroad, smelting works and pipe foundry.

   Summary: Pictorial review of steam locomotives preserved or in revenue service worldwide.
**List of Books in PNWC Library**

Contents: The line divides -- North America: the States; Canada -- United Kingdom -- Northern Ireland & Eire -- Europe: Germany; Scandinavia; Austria; Hungary; Poland; Yugoslavia; Rumania; France; Switzerland; Portugal; Spain; Italy; Greece -- Middle East: Turkey; Syria -- Africa: Sudan; Zimbabwe; South Africa -- South Asia: India; Pakistan -- Ocean Islands: Philippines; Indonesia; Island China; Australia; New Zealand -- China -- Russia -- South America: Brazil; Argentina; Uruguay; Paraguay; Chile -- Epitaph. Italian railways / by P. M. Kalla-Bishop. -- New York : Drake Publishers Inc., 1972

Italian railways : locomotives and multiple units / David Haydock. -- First edition. -- Sheffield, England : Platform 5 Publishing Ltd., ©1995. -- 160 pages : photographs (chiefly color), maps ; 21 cm -- (Platform 5 European handbook ; no. 6)

<< J >>

**J. E. Stimson, photographer of the West** / by Mark Junge. -- Lincoln, Neb. : University of Nebraska Press, 1985. -- xiv, 202 pages : chiefly photographs ; 26 x 27 cm

Summary: Photographs of landscapes, townscapes, industrial scenes captured by Union Pacific Railroad's photographer, Joseph Elam Stimson (1870-1952) of Cheyenne, Wyoming. Some of the images are from his work for the Union Pacific from 1900 to 1910.

Contents: Joseph E. Stimson, his life and work -- People -- Scenic beginnings -- The Union Pacific -- The agricultural west -- Western towns and cities -- The picture book west -- Cheyenne -- About the photographs.


**James J. Hill's legacy to railway operations** / by Earl J. Currie ; foreword by Robert W. Downing. -- [Bemidji, Minn.] : [Eagle Printing and Graphics], 2007? -- xxiii, 501 pages : illustrations, maps, tables ; 29 cm -- (Writings on railway operations ; 4th)

Summary: Not a biography of Hill, but a detailed description of his basic principles of railroad operation and management and their application to modern conditions. Includes indexes, bibliographies.


Summary: Cover title: Jane's world railways, 1971-72. -- World listing of railroads, surface and underground rail transit lines, high speed rail systems and railroad equipment and manufacturers with photographs and tables of data.


Summary: World listing of railroads and railroad equipment with photographs and tables of data.


Summary: A world-wide survey of railway operations and equipment; includes rapid transit systems.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Includes rapid transit systems. -- Cover: Jane's world railways and rapid transit systems, 1977.

   Summary: World listing of railroads and railroad equipment with photographs and tables of data.
   Contents: Tabulated data of railways -- Railway systems and manufacturers -- Underground railway systems -- Track maintenance equipment -- Signalling and train control equipment -- Containers and container handling -- Diesel engine manufacturers.

   Summary: World listing of railroads and railroad equipment with photographs and tables of data.
   Contents: Manufacturers -- Tabulated details of railways -- Reports of railways -- Rapid transit underground and surface railways -- Index.

   Summary: Service history (1831-1866) and mechanical description of the John Bull, built in England, and one of the earliest steam locomotives in America. Now on display in the Smithsonian Institution.

   Summary: John B. Norwood, Denver & Rio Grande Railroad assistant vice president of operations, recounts his long career with the railroad. Includes brief histories of some Colorado narrow gauge lines.

   Summary: Memoirs of Oliver Gibson who worked as a lineman, electrician and communications technician for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway between 1929 and 1974, working throughout the system; provides details of the communications operations and equipment of his era.

The journal of the Modoc County Historical Society. -- Alturas, Calif. : Modoc County Historical Society, 1982. -- (Journal of the Modoc County Historical Society ; no. 4 (1983))
   Summary: Issue covers the history of the Nevada-California-Oregon Railway -- A layman's history of the N-C-O Railway -- Comments on the N-C-O rolling stock -- Buster Burton: portrait of a pioneer -- N-C-O whistle stops.

   Summary: Pictorial review of the last years of passenger train operation by the private railroads before the Amtrak take over in 1971.
   Contents: The grand conveyance -- Rairpax rescue -- Countdown to May -- The parting hours -- Amtrak arrives -- Table of trains.

Juanito's railroad in the sky / written and painted by Vic Herman. -- New York : Golden Press, 1976. -- 61 pages : color illustrations ; 21 x 27 cm -- (Golden book)
   Summary: Juvenile fiction. Twelve-year-old Juanito helps his father, an engineer on the Chihuahua al Pacifico, run his train through Copper Canyon and over the Sierra Madre, proving that he has the makings of a good engineer.
   Summary: Pictorial review of the last years of operation of steam locomotives on the Union Pacific Railroad's Kansas Division, which ran from Kansas City to Denver, Colorado.


Kansas west / by George L. Anderson. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1963 (1st printing, August 1963) --
   Summary: Building of the Kansas Pacific and Denver & Rio Grande railroads and the work of William J. Palmer.

   Summary: History of the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad's Northwestern District, which served north Texas and western Oklahoma. -- Includes endnotes and index.

   Summary: Illustrated history of the MKT and its motive power.

The Katy Railroad and the last frontier / by V. V. Masterson. -- First edition. -- Norman, Oklahoma : University of Oklahoma Press, ©1952 (second printing, January 1953) -- xvi, 312 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 24 cm
   Summary: Covers the history of the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad from its earliest beginnings in 1865 to 1950.


   Summary: History and operations of Canadian National Railway's Spandia engine terminal, including the roundhouse and auxiliary shops, located in Toronto, Ontario.
List of Books in PNWC Library


The Key Route. Part one : transbay commuting by train and ferry / by Harre W. Demoro -- Glendale, California : Interurban Press, 1985 (1st printing, winter 1985) -- pages [1]-166 : illustrations, photographs, maps, drawings, facsimiles ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 95)

The Key Route. Part two : transbay commuting by train and ferry / by Harre W. Demoro -- Glendale, California : Interurban Press, 1985 (1st printing, fall 1985) -- pages 167-328 : illustrations, photographs, map, drawings, diagrams, facsimiles ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 97)
   Contents: Providing transportation -- Freight operation -- Rolling stock -- Appendix -- Bibliography -- Index -- Car drawings.

   Summary: Pictorial history that surveys Pennsylvania's interurban and streetcar systems, with a page or two devoted to each line. Includes a section of systems in other parts of North America.

   Summary: Collection of photographs by Darius and Tabitha May Kinsey, many of the Pacific Northwest, including some logging railroad photos. Includes other illustrations and drawings.

Kinsey, photographer. Volume three, the locomotive portraits : a half century of negatives by Darius and Tabitha May Kinsey / by Dave Bohn and Rodolfo Petschek ; locomotive essays by John T. Labbe ; coordination and oral history by Mary Millman ; technical assistance by the Whatcom Museum of History and Art, Bellingham. -- San Francisco : Chronicle Books, 1984. -- 143 pages : photographs ; 27 x 34 cm
   Summary: Railroad logging in the Pacific Northwest from 1890 to 1940 illustrated by reproductions of 46 of Darius and Tabitha Kinsey's photographs.

   Summary: Views of the Klamath & Hoppow Valley Railroad, a steam-operated tourist line near Klamath, California.

Klamath echoes. -- Klamath Falls, Oregon : Klamath County Historical Society, 1966. -- 84 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 23 cm -- (Klamath echoes ; no. 3 (1966)
   Summary: History of the Klamath Lake Railroad and logging railroads near Pokegama, Oregon, by editor Devere Helfrich, from newspaper accounts and recollections of old timers.

   Summary: Color photographs and illustrations depict Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad stations, bridges, towers and other facilities in the 1950s and 1960s along the main line and branches in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Also shown are locomotives and trains and operations by successor Erie Lackawanna Railroad.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Contents: Main Line: Morris & Essex Division -- Main Line: Scranton Division -- Old Road -- Bangor & Portland branches -- Chester Branch -- Phillipsburg Branch -- Hampton Branch -- Sussex Branch -- The New Jersey Cut Off in EL times.


Summary: Color photographs and illustrations depict Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad stations, bridges, towers and other facilities in the 1950s and 1960s along the main line and branches in Pennsylvania and New York. Also shown are locomotives and trains and operations by successor Erie Lackawanna Railroad.

Contents: Scranton -- Main line to Binghamton -- Binghamton -- On to Buffalo -- Corning and on west -- Buffalo -- Bloomsburg Branch -- Syracuse Branch -- Utica Branch -- Jersey memories.


Summary: Color photographs depict the Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad during its transition from steam to diesel from the 1940s to 1960. Arranged geographically by selected locations in its service territory of New Jersey, Pennsylvania and New York.


Summary: The Delaware, Lackawanna & Western Railroad's adoption and use of modern superpower steam locomotives, "examining operating practices, locomotive design and utilization" -- Cover.


Summary: Illustrated history of the GRGH&M interurban railway, which operated in western Michigan from 1902 to 1928.

Lake Michigan's railroad car ferries / by Karl Zimmermann. -- Andover, NJ : Andover Junction Publications, ©1993. -- 64 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), facsimiles, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History and operations of the railroad car ferries operated by the Ann Arbor Railroad, Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, Grand Trunk Railway, Mackinac Transportation Company, Pere Marquette Railway and others. -- Includes bibliography.


Lake Shore Electric Railway, 1893-1938 / by Harry Christiansen. -- Cleveland, Ohio : Harry Christiansen, ©1963 -- 51, [31] pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the Illinois Traction Company which connected Saint Louis, Missouri, with the central Illinois cities of Springfield, Bloomington, Peoria, Decatur and Danville and points in between. Covers the electric interurban and its city streetcar connections.
Contents: Vanished Americana / by John Carroll -- The green car era -- The orange car era -- The blue car era -- Night plush sleeping car service -- Deluxe day varnish: parlor car limiteds -- Streamliners -- Special trains: The Presidential Special; The Indianapolis Special; The train to Cleveland; The office car; The president's car -- Freight trains -- Equipment roster -- Timetable of 1926.

Summary: Story of engineering challenges for the railroads in North America.

Summary: Operated by Union Pacific Railroad as its Coalmont Branch beginning in 1935, this line was built and operated by the Laramie, Hahns Peak and Pacific Railway Company, (1901-1914); Colorado, Wyoming and Eastern Railroad (1914-1924); and Laramie, North Park and Western Railroad (1924-1935, corporation dissolved 1951). UP abandoned the line in 1987.


Summary: History, operations, locomotives and equipment of the West Side Lumber Company narrow gauge logging railroad.

The last of the great stations : 40 years of the Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal / by Bill Bradley. -- Glendale, Calif. : Intururban Press, 1979. -- (Interurbans special ; 72)

The last spike is driven / editor, Everett L. Cooley. -- [Salt Lake City, Utah?] : National Golden Spike Centennial Commission, 1969. -- 143 pages illustrations, portraits, photographs ; 27 cm -- (Utah historical quarterly ; v. 37, no. 1, winter 1969)
Summary: Collection of essays on the history of the building of the first transcontinental railroad and the development of the National Historic Site.

The last steam railroad in America / photographs by O. Winston Link ; text by Thomas H. Garver. -- New York : Borders, Inc., by arrangement with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 2008. -- 144 pages : photographs (some color) ; 28 x 30 cm (11 x 11.75 in.)
Summary: O. Winston Link’s photography of Norfolk & Western steam locomotives, trains and workers.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: O. Winston Link's photography of Norfolk & Western steam locomotives, trains and workers.

Summary: History of the construction, operation and demolition of the Pennsylvania Railroad's New York City passenger terminal.

Leaders count : the story of BNSF Railway / Lawrence H. Kaufman. -- Austin, Tex. : Texas Monthly Custom Pub., 2005 (1st printing)


Summary: Survey of the history of railroads in the United States from their establishment the early 1800s to the 1970s with a review the causes of the decline and the signs of revival and rebirth.
Contents: "A Perfect Passion for Railroads" -- The iron pony on the prairies -- Years of integration, corruption and service -- A new century: years of maturity -- A new competition -- The iron horse goes to war -- The problem of the vanishing day coach -- "Why Can't I be Done Here?" -- "Tot That Bale" -- Tomorrow's railroads.


Summary: Biography of George H. "Buddy" Williams (born 1990) who worked as a locomotive fireman and engineer for the Chicago & North Western.

Summary: Stories of Rehwalt's work experiences in the lumber mill at Westfir and his employment with the Southern Pacific's Portland Division.

Summary: History of the Lima Locomotive Works, its corporate predecessors and successors, with separate rosters of Shay and rod locomotives.

Summary: Reproduction of 1911 locomotive catalog no. 16 originally issued by the Lima Locomotive and Machine Company. Includes both rod and Shay geared locomotives.


Limiteds, locals, and expresses in Indiana, 1838-1971 / Craig Sanders. -- Bloomington : Indiana
List of Books in PNWC Library

University Press, ©2003. -- viii, 276 pages : illustrations, facsimiles, maps 29 cm

Summary: General history of railroad intercity passenger services in Indiana, arranged by carrier and including short lines and major railroads.

**Lines of Pacific Electric / editor & publisher, Ira L. Swett.** -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1953-1966. -- 1 volume (283 pages in various numberings) : illustrations, photographs, diagrams, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 16)

Summary: History and description of all of the lines, branches, terminals, stations, yard, etc., that made up the Pacific Electric Railway. This is a custom hardbound volume of the issues, parts, supplements and reprintings of the newsletter Interurban published or reprinted between 1953 and 1966 that make up Interurbans Special 16.


Summary: History and description of all of the lines, branches, terminals, stations, yard, etc., that made up the Pacific Electric Railway. This is a loose-leaf volume of the assembled issues, parts and supplements of Interurban (newsletter) published between 1953 and 1964 that make up Interurbans Special 16.


Summary: History and operations of portions of PE's Northern District, including Aliso Street and Main Street Station in downtown Los Angeles, Pasadena Station, New Years and Rose Parade trains, and the Monrovia-Glendora line. This is a segment of text and illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: History of the PE's lines around Pomona, Ontario, San Bernardino, Redlands and Riverside. Segment of Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume.


Summary: History and operations of PE's Southern District, running south and southwest from Los Angeles to Redondo Beach, San Pedro, and Orange County, including interurbans and local streetcar lines. This is a segment of text and illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: Photographs of the Pacific Electric's Southern District, interurban and city streetcar lines from Los Angeles south and southwest. This is a segment of illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: History and operations of portions of PE's Northern District, including downtown Los Angeles lines, and lines in and around Pasadena, Mount Lowe and San Gabriel Valley. This is a segment of text and illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Lines of Pacific Electric: the Northern District / editor & publisher, Ira L. Swett. -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1953. -- pages 1-20: illustrations, photographs, maps ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; no. 16, part 1 = vol. 11, no. 1, Apr. 1953)

Summary: History of the PE's Los Angeles Terminal District and the lines north and east of Los Angeles, to the areas around Pasadena and San Gabriel Valley and the line to San Bernardino. This is the first segment of Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume produced in parts over a 12-year period.


Summary: Photographs of the Pacific Electric's Western District, interurban and city streetcar lines from Los Angeles west to Santa Monica and the Pacific Coast communities and to Glendale and San Fernando Valley. This is a segment of illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: History and operations of PE's streetcar lines in Pasadena, Long Beach and San Pedro, California. This is a segment of text and illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: History and operations of PE's Western District, the lines formally owned by Los Angeles Pacific Company and running west from LA to Santa Monica and the Pacific beaches, plus the Glendale-Burbank and the San Fernando Valley lines. This is a segment of text and illustrations for Interurbans Special 16, an integrating loose-leaf volume covering all the lines of the Pacific Electric Railway.


Summary: Pictorial history of the Great Northern Railway, principally in the Pacific Northwest, with a focus on the railroad's motive power.

Contents: Introduction -- The early years -- Steam power -- Electrics and the Cascade Tunnels -- Diesels.

List of agencies, stations, etc., of Southern Pacific Transportation Company, Holton Inter-Urban Railway; Northwestern Pacific Railroad; Oregon, California & Eastern Railway; Petaluma and Santa Rosa Railroad; Portland Traction Company ... -- San Francisco, California : issued by Accounting Department, 1973. -- 199 pages : diagrams, maps ; 18 cm -- (Circular 4 (Southern Pacific Company))

Summary: Also includes San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway; Sunset Railway; Sonora Baja California Railway; Visalia Electric Railroad; and St. Louis Southeastern Railway.

List of officers, agencies, stations, etc. / Southern Pacific Company ; issued by Accounting Department. -- San Francisco : Southern Pacific Co., 1952. -- 22 leaves (44 pages) ; 23 x 30 cm -- (Circular 4 (Southern Pacific Company))

Summary: Photocopy of selected parts of this circular showing trackage, branches and stations in Oregon.

A list of references to literature relating to the Union Pacific System / Bureau of Railway Economics Library. -- Newton, Massachusetts : reprinted by Crofton Publishing Corporation, 1922. -- viii, 299, 23 pages ; 29 cm

Summary: Republication of a bibliography of literature about the Pacific Railroad surveys and the
List of Books in PNWC Library

Union Pacific Railroad and its subsidiaries and controlled railways. -- Includes appendixes and index of authors.

Contents: Part I. Union Pacific Railroad Company (1862-1888), Union Pacific Railway Company (1880-1897), Union Pacific Railroad Company (1897-) -- Union Pacific merged or controlled roads -- Part II. Oregon Short Line and merged or controlled roads -- Part III. Oregon-Washington Railroad and Navigation Co. and merged or controlled roads.


Little railways of the world / by Frederic Shaw, drawings by the author. -- Berkeley, California : Howell-North, 1958 (2nd printing) -- ix, 261 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 26 cm

Summary: Narrow gauge tourist railways in North America, Europe, Africa and Asia.


Locomotive 346: the first hundred years / by Dirk P. Ramsey and George E. Lawrence ; edited by R.H. Kindig and Ronald C. Hill. -- Golden, Colo. : Colorado Railroad Museum, ©1981. -- 40 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 28 cm

Summary: History of narrow gauge steam locomotive Denver & Rio Grande Western no. 346, a Consolidation 2-8-0, built by Baldwin in 1881, and used throughout Colorado and New Mexico by the D&RGW and other railroads. Includes the story of its rescue by Robert W. Richardson and restoration to operating condition and preservation at the Colorado Railroad Museum.


Summary: History of the Southern Railway's Mikado steam locomotive 4501, its service life and eventual preservation and use pulling excursion trains across the Southern system.

Locomotive advertising in America, 1850-1900. -- Scotia, N.Y. : Americana Review, 1960. -- 1 volume (30 pages) : chiefly illustrations, facsimiles ; 22 cm

Summary: Illustrated by advertisements from Poor's Manual, business directories, city directories, etc., for "locomotives, cars, machinery and railroad equipment." -- Cover


Locomotive boilers, boiler attachments, heat and steam, the locomotive, valves and valve gears, locomotive management, breakdowns, oil-burning locomotives. -- Scranton : International Textbook Co., ©1912, ©1898

Locomotive boilers, boiler attachments, heat and steam, the locomotive, valves and valve gears, locomotive management, breakdowns. -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, ©1905, ©1901. -- 1 volume (various pagings) illustrations, plans, diagrams ; 23 cm -- (I.C.S. reference library ; 59)
List of Books in PNWC Library


**Locomotive cabs and fittings (part 1) from the 1927 Locomotive Cyclopedia.** -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1975. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 40)

**Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice / compiled and edited for the Association of American Railroads-Mechanical Division ; editor Roy V. Wright. -- Eleventh edition, 1941. -- New York : Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, 1941.**

**Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice, 1941 : definitions and typical illustrations of railroad and industrial locomotives, their parts and equipment ... / editor, Roy V. Wright. -- Eleventh edition. -- Milwaukee, Wis. : Kalmbach Publishing, 1971, 1941.**


**Locomotive drawings of the Western Pacific Railroad : from steam to diesel, 1906-1945.** -- Lake Oswego, Oregon : Martin Allen, 1980? -- 1 volume (29 pages) chiefly plans, facsimiles ; 15 x 32 cm

Summary: "The reproductions in this book were made directly from the Western Pacific Railroad Company blueprints and no attempt was made to retouch broken lines in order to keep the drawings as authentic as possible." -- Title page. Includes steam and diesel locomotive diagrams and specifications.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Reprint of a portion of an unidentified technical treatise describing the workings of the Stephenson and Walschaert's valve gears.


Locomotive valves and valve gears, with a special treatise on valve settings: an explanation of the construction and action of the plain slide valve, the piston valve and the gears which operate them, as applied to locomotives / by Jacob H. Yoder and George B. Warren. -- Second edition (revised), 1921. -- Warwickshire, England : TEE Publishing, 1993, 1917, 1921. (reprinting 1993) -- xiv, 272 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, diagrams ; 21 cm

Summary: Reprint of a technical work published in 1921. -- Includes appendix and index.

Contents: I. Locomotive valves and valve gears -- II. The Stephenson valve gear -- III. The Walschaert valve gear -- IV. Baker locomotive valve gear; Southern locomotive valve gear; The Joy valve gear; The Young locomotive valve, valve gear and reverse gear; The Gooch stationary link; The Allen valve gear -- V. Effects of altering the valve and its events -- VI. Locomotive valve setting -- VII. Summary.


Summary: Photographs and detailed drawings from past issues of Locomotive Cyclopaedia, Car Builder's Cyclopaedia and other sources.

Locomotives and trains of the Louisiana & Arkansas, Kansas City Southern railways / by A. E. Brown. -- Leesville, La. : A.E. Brown, [after 1952]. -- 1 volume (67 unnumbered pages) : chiefly photographs ; 16 x 29 cm

Summary: Photographs of steam locomotives and their trains from 1931 to 1952 with informative captions. Includes views of the Kansas City Southern Railway and its subsidiaries, the Louisiana & Arkansas Railway and the Louisiana, Arkansas & Texas and steam rosters of the KCS, L&A and LA&T.

Locomotives in my life / by Don Wood. -- Earlton, New York : Audio-Visual Designs, ©1974 (first printing) -- 320 pages : photographs (some color) ; 29 cm

Summary: The author's photographs of his favorite locomotives and trains on eastern U.S. and Canadian railroads from the early 1950s to early 1970s.

Locomotives in our lives: railroad experiences of three brothers for more than sixty years, 1890-1951 / by A. Sheldon Pennoyer. -- New York : Hastings House, ©1954. -- xv, 238 pages : illustrations, map ; 28 cm

Summary: Memoire of Sheldon Pennoyer about he and his brothers, Richard and Paul, and their devotion to railroading. Describes their experiences with trains, steam locomotives, miniature gravity railways, narrow gauge railroads in the United States and Europe. Illustrated with photographs and with paintings of locomotives and trains by Pennoyer. The book "tells the story of their early railroad adventures, of their later railroading exploits in various parts of the world, and of their devotion to the widespread hobby of miniature railroading" -- Dust jacket.

Contents: Our first locomotive, 1890 -- Our trips along the coast, 1901 -- In the West Oakland yards, 1902 -- We serve in World War I, 1918 -- Richard's
List of Books in PNWC Library


Locomotives in profile / general editor, Brian Reed ; with illustrations by David Warner, Peter Warner, Arthur Wolstenholme. -- Garden City, N.Y. : Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1971. -- 291 pages : illustrations (some color), diagrams, maps ; 26 cm -- (Locomotives in profile series ; v. 1)

Summary: History and development of twelve distinctive American, British, French, German and Indian steam locomotive types in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Locomotives in profile / general editor, Brian Reed ; with illustrations by David Warner, Peter Warner, Arthur Wolstenholme. -- Garden City, New York : Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1972. -- 288 pages : illustrations (some color), diagrams, maps ; 26 cm -- (Locomotives in profile series ; v. 2)

Summary: History and development of twelve distinctive British and American steam locomotive types in the 19th and 20th centuries.


Summary: History of the steam and diesel motive power of the DM&IR and the steam locomotives of its predecessors, the Duluth & Iron Range and the Duluth, Missabe & Northern. -- Includes index.


Locomotives of the Empire Builder : a railbuff's primer of steam on the Great Northern Railway / by Charles F. Martin. -- Chicago : Normandie House, ©1972. -- 1 volume (84 unnumbered pages) : illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 24 x 29 cm

Summary: Profiles of Great Northern's steam locomotives arranged by class and including representative images of each. Also includes diagrams and specifications of engine tenders and tanks, the final steam roster of 1962 and an account of the Wellington avalanche disaster of 1910.


Summary: Largely builders photos of characteristic PRR steam and electric locomotives (plus three of diesels) which the railroad considered standard in the 1940s; includes six views of engines built in the 19th century. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.


Locomotives of the Seaboard System, railroad of the South / by Paul Carleton. -- Dunnellon, Florida : D. Carleton Railbooks, 1987 (first printing) -- 207 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Photographs of steam and diesel locomotives of the Seaboard System and its
predecessors with some pictures of passenger and freight equipment.


Summary: Illustrated history of the steam locomotive on the Western Pacific Railroad and its subsidiaries; includes depictions of engine terminals, motor cars and specification data on each engine owned by the WP.

Summary: Guide to history of global locomotive technology from the 1950s; includes trains from all over the world, including the Far East, Africa, Australasia, the Americas and Europe -- Cover. "Previously published as Guide to Locomotives of the World and, as part of a larger compendium, The World Encyclopedia of Locomotives." -- Title page verso.
Contents: Introduction -- Britain -- America -- Canada -- Cuba -- South America -- Europe -- Commonwealth of Independent States -- The Middle East -- India -- China -- Japan -- The Pacific Rim -- Hong Kong -- Australasia -- South Africa -- Northern Africa.

Locomotives on parade / by Edward Hungerford. -- New York : Thomas Y. Cowell Company, 1940. -- xiii, 236 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm
Summary: History of American steam locomotives from the 1830s to the 1930s. Includes a single chapter on other types: "The steam locomotive meets real competition."


Locomotives, snow plows, flangers, and passenger and freight car equipment, June 1, 1885 : and includes subsidiary lines, Colorado Central ... and a photographic rendezvous / by James L. Ehernberger. -- Cheyenne, Wyoming : James L. Ehernberger, 1989. -- 56 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, diagrams ; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Reproduces an accounting of the renumbering of rolling stock of the Union Pacific and its 16 subsidiaries in 1885. Each company maintained its own system, and as a result many units had the same number. The new unified system eliminated the duplicate numbers.

Locomotives, tenders and trucks (part 2) from the 1927 Locomotive Cycloedia. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1975. -- (Train shed cycloedia ; no. 32)

Locos of 40's & 50's (steam) part 1 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1976. -- (Train shed cycloedia ; no. 45)

Locos of 40's & 50's (steam) part 2 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1976. -- (Train shed cycloedia ; no. 47)

Locos of 40's & 50's (steam) part 4 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1976. -- (Train shed cycloedia ; no. 50)

Locos of 40's & 50's (steam) part 6 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1977. -- (Train shed cycloedia ; no. 56)
List of Books in PNWC Library

Locos of 40's and 50's (electrics and turbines) part 10 from the 1940 Loc Cyc & Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Rohnert Park, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1978. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 66)

Locos of the 40's & 50's (diesel) part 7 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1977. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 58)

Locos of the 40's & 50's (diesel) part 8 from the 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1977. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 60)

Locos of the 40's & 50's (steam) from 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer, part 5. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1976. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 51)

Locos of the 40's & 50's (steam) part 3 from 1941 Loc Cyc and Railway Mechanical Engineer. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1976. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 49)


Summary: History of logging and other railroads in southwestern Idaho.


Summary: Detailed history of the logging and other railroads of the area around Skagit County, located north of Seattle on the Puget Sound. -- Includes index.


List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of logging railroads in New Hampshire's White Mountains from 1870 to 1942.

Logging railroads of Weyerhaeuser's Vail-McDonald operation : including the Chehalis Western and the Curtis, Milburn & Eastern / Frank W. Telewski, Scott D. Barrett. -- First edition. -- Hamilton, MT : Oso Publishing Company, ©2005 (first printing) -- 360 pages : illustrations, maps, drawings ; 29 cm

Summary: Description of Weyerhaeuser Lumber Company logging railroads and equipment in western Washington state, with rosters of equipment.

Logging the redwoods / by Lynwood Carranco and John T. Labbe. -- Caldwell, Idaho : Caxton Printers, 1975. -- xiv, 145 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, diagrams ; 29 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the coast redwood lumber industry and logging railroads in California from the Santa Cruz Mountains to the Oregon border. -- Includes index (pages 143-145).


Summary: Descriptions of logging railroads in the Mason County area of Washington state, plus a brief chapter on related logging railroads in Humboldt County, California.

Long day's journey : the steamboat & stagecoach era in the northern West / Carlos Arnaldo Schwantes. -- Seattle : University of Washington Press, ©1999. -- 408 pages : illustrations (some color), facsimiles ; 26 x 27 cm


Long Island Rail Road / by Frederick A. Kramer ; photography by John Krause. -- Newton, N.J. : Carstens Publications, 1968? -- (Carstens publications ; C 34)

Summary: "A pictorial record of the steam-to-diesel transition east of Jamaica."


Summary: Autobiographical sketches of Richard J. Harrison from his life and career in engine service on the Long Island Railroad from 1940 to 1978.

The lore of the train / by C. Hamilton Ellis. -- New York : Madison Square Press, Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., 1971. -- 236 pages : illustrations (some color), drawings, diagrams ; 30 cm

Summary: The development of locomotives and trains worldwide, from early steam engines to electrics and diesels, illustrated by detailed drawings, prints and engravings.


Summary: History of the Los Angeles & Redondo Railway--formed to absorb steam lines first built in 1887--through its merger with the Pacific Electric Railway and the Los Angeles Railway in 1911.

Contents: The LA&R -- History: narrative, official, chronological -- The LA&R country -- Lines -- Cars -- Facilities -- Operation -- LA&R days.


Summary: History of the Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad. It used the name San Pedro, Los Angeles &
Salt Lake Railroad before 1916. The UP assumed full control in 1921.


Summary: History of the Los Angeles Pacific Company and predecessor railroads, 1886 to 1912, when it merged with the Pacific Electric Railway. The LAP provided electric interurban and streetcar service to Los Angeles and its western suburbs.

Los Angeles Pacific album / Ira Swett. -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans Magazine, 1965. -- 150 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 40 = vol. 23, no. 4, winter 1965)

Summary: Brief history and long captions for each chapter establish the context for the photographs of the Los Angeles Pacific Company and its electric interurban and streetcar lines from Los Angeles to the coast. It merged with the Pacific Electric Railway in 1911. Also includes news column and letters to editor.

Contents: History -- Cars -- Right of way -- Stations -- Shops & barns -- Power -- Freight -- The Long Wharf -- Hill St. tunnels -- Balloon Route excursion.

Los Angeles Railway’s pre-Huntington cars, 1890-1902 / Ira L. Swett. -- Los Angeles : Interurbans, 1962. -- 72 pages : illustrations, photographs, map, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 33 = vol. 20, no. 4, winter 1962)

Summary: Illustrated history of electric trolley cars used by the Los Angeles Consolidated Electric Railway and the Los Angeles Railway between 1890 and 1902. Includes descriptions and specifications of each car type and roster of cars. Includes regular column (Tapping the field / by F.E. Reifschneider) and letters to editor.


Summary: Views of railroad equipment, locomotives, cars, with particular attention to heralds, logos and advertising symbols.


Summary: History of passenger service on the Louisville & Nashville Railroad in the 20th century.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Louisville & Nashville, its rolling stock and operations.


The love of trains : steam and diesel locomotives in action around the world / Victor Hand & Harold Edmonson. -- London : Octopus Books, 1974. -- 104 pages : chiefly color photographs, color maps ; 33 cm

Summary: Pictorial work that illustrate locomotives and trains in North and South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia and New Zealand.

The lure of Japan's railways / Naotaka Hirota. -- Tokyo, Japan : Japan Times Ltd., 1969. -- 104 numbered photographs, xxiii pages of text ; photographs (some color), map ; 29 cm

Summary: Color and black and white photographs of Japanese main line, suburban, branch line railways in their natural settings.

Luxury trains : from the Orient Express to the TGV / George Behrend. -- New York : Vendome Press, 1982. -- 232 pages illustrations (some color) ; 26 cm

Summary: Passenger trains around the world.


Summary: Text and illustrations of passenger trains in the 19th and 20th centuries, world wide.

Main line Mexico : the story of the steam-powered Queretaro and Centro divisions of the National Railways of Mexico / written and compiled by Harold A. Edmonson, with artwork by Robert Caflisch. -- [Illinois?] : HAE, 1963. -- 1 volume (64 unnumbered pages) ; illustrations, photographs, maps ; 16 x 23 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of steam-powered trains on the NdeM in central Mexico north of...
List of Books in PNWC Library

Mexico City. Probably published by the author, "HAE."

Contents: Main line review -- Main line locomotives -- Main line action.


Summary: General history of the Illinois Central from its beginnings in the 1830s to the 1940s. -- Includes bibliography (page 465-471) and index (473-490).

Main Street, not Wall Street: a reply to the railroads' demands for a wage reduction, 1938. -- Cleveland, Ohio: Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, 1938. -- 482 pages : illustrations, portrait, facsimiles, charts (some folded) ; 28 cm

Summary: Labor documents its assertion in an appeal to public opinion that the railroad company's 1938 plan to cut wages "is an insolent attempt to delay recovery and prevent the return of this nation to prosperity." -- Foreword. -- Includes appendices, table of charts, general index.


Summary: Pictorial review of railroads in Oregon, the Idaho panhandle, and western Montana in the 1980s.


Summary: Library has copy no. 037

Making history: 45 years of TriMet and transit in the Portland Region / prepared by the Tri-County Metropolitan Transportation District of Oregon; Sandy Vinci, project manager; Philip Selinger, author and researcher. -- Portland, OR : TriMet, ©2015. -- ii, 127 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History of public transportation, including horse cars, street cars, electric interurban trains and buses; the creation of TriMet; and the expansion of the bus, light rail and streetcar transportation in the Portland, Oregon, region.

Contents: Forward: 45 years of creating a livable city with transit / Congressman Earl Blumenauer -- Setting the stage for doing things differently -- A legacy of transit in Portland -- The dynamic 1970s and the bucking of national trends -- Setting a course -- Inclusivity and meeting special needs -- Shaping the regional vision of the '90s -- Building out the system: diverse opportunities and challenges -- Legacy of leadership and innovation in service, technology and policy -- The next 50 years -- Reflecting on 45 years of TriMet history -- Appendix - - Bibliography.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Mallet articulated locomotives / Baldwin Locomotive Works. -- Clifton Heights, Pa. : Harry P. Albrecht, 1966, 1912. -- 43 pages : illustrations, drawings ; 16 x 23 cm -- (Record (Baldwin Locomotive Works) ; no. 72)
Summary: Reprint of Baldwin catalog series record no. 72, published in Philadelphia, Pa., by Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1912. This builder's catalog contains photographs, diagrams and specifications for articulated steam locomotives.


The man who gave the golden spike / by Robin Lampson. -- First edition. -- Richmond, California : Chimes Press, 1969. -- 17 pages : illustrations, portrait, facsimile, map ; 23 cm
Summary: Brief biography of David Hews (1822-1915), brother-in-law of Leland Stanford, San Francisco businessman and investor. He had cast and finished the gold spike used at Promontory, Utah, in 1869. He sold the "Oregon Pony," that state's first locomotive to the Oregon Steam Navigation Company and later donated the engine to the state of Oregon.

Summary: Illustrated history of the private railway passenger car. "It is a record of the costly and often beautiful artifact that must rank with the thoroughbraced Concord stagecoach and the palatial Mississippi river packet." -- Dust jacket. -- Includes appendix (business and private cars built by Pullman; Florida East Coast Railway private cars handled, 1894; Private car Virginia City itinerary).
Contents: Foreword -- More stately mansions -- Westward the course of empire -- Such as a king should build -- Last resorts -- Coachyards of Eternity.


Marketing urban mass transit : a comparative study of management strategies / Lewis M. Schneider. -- Boston : Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University, 1965. -- xv, 217 pages : maps, graphs ; 22 cm
Summary: Academic study focusing on the management of urban mass transit and ways to improve its marketing strategies.
Contents: The mass transit industry: past and present -- The environment of strategy -- Direct external pressures and management strategy -- Expressway bus service -- Rail rapid transit -- Conclusions and recommendations.


McCloud River RR gold spike special / by Jack R. Wagner. -- Gold spike edition. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1955. -- 40 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 22 cm -- (Western Railroader ; issue 189 = vol. 18, no. 9, July 1955)
Summary: History of the McCloud River Railroad in Shasta County, California, with roster of locomotives.


Summary: History of the Fred Harvey Company--hotel, food service and dining car service concessionaire for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway beginning in 1876.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Reprinted biographical sketches of Mark Hopkins and E. H. Harriman and a memoir upon his retirement by James J. Hill.


Memories of O&W power: locomotives of the New York, Ontario & Western Railway / by Paul Carleton. -- Dunnellon, Florida: D. Carleton Railbooks, ©1986 (first printing) -- 71 pages: photographs, maps; 30 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of NYO&W steam and diesel locomotives with brief sections on passenger cars, gas motor cars and structures.

Contents: Locomotives of the NYO&W --NY&OM roster -- NYO&W steam roster -- The O&W and camelbacks -- Maps -- Surveying the steam -- Leased steam -- The diesel era -- Passenger equipment -- Other equipment -- Middletown station -- Looking back.

Metsker's atlas of Union Co., Oregon / compiled by Chas. F. Metsker. -- Portland, Ore.: Chas. F. Metzger, 1935 -- 1 atlas (63 leaves): maps; 46 x 36 cm

Summary: Shows railroads operating in the county, including logging railroads.

Mexican narrow gauge / by Gerald M. Best. -- Berkeley, California: Howell-North Books, ©1968. -- 180 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps; 29 cm

Summary: History and description of the narrow gauge public and industrial railways of Mexico. -- Includes index.


Contents: History of the Colorado Midland -- A ride on the Colorado Midland -- Fifty years and counting -- Collecting Colorado Midland railroadiana.


Summary: Photographs from the 1930s and 1940s of trains and motive power of railroads serving the Great Plains and north of the Ohio River. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.
List of Books in PNWC Library

The mighty 800 / Wm. W. Kratville. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Kratville Publications, 1967. -- 136 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 29 cm
Summary: History, design, construction and operations of the Union Pacific's steam locomotive 4-8-4 series 800 steam locomotives, introduced in 1937.
Contents: A masterpiece of design -- True Union Pacific design -- War order -- In the shop -- Tests and improvements -- The big tests and operations -- Tall driver action -- 8444.

Million dollar shortline / by James Harker. -- Oakland, California : California Railfans' Association, ©1947. -- 12 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 21 cm
Summary: Brief history of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad in Nevada.

Contents: The route to Puget Sound -- The GE motors -- The steeplecab switchers -- The bipolars -- The Westinghouse motor -- The Little Joes -- The rotaries -- The electrical system -- The Idaho Division -- Economics and company policy -- Tales of the rails -- Technical appendix, locomotives.

The Milwaukee Road / Frederick W. Hyde. -- Denver, Colorado : Hyrail Productions, ©1990. -- 192 pages : color photographs, maps ; 24 x 32 cm

The Milwaukee Road : its first hundred years / August Derleth. -- New York : Creative Age Press, 1948. -- (Railroads of America (Creative Age Press))

Summary: Pictorial survey of the Milwaukee Road's diesels.

Summary: History of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific's narrow gauge railroad in eastern Iowa.

Milwaukee Road remembered : a fresh look at an unusual railroad / by Jim Scribbins. -- Waukesha, WI : Kalmbach Books, ©1990. -- 167 pages ; photographs (some color), map ; 22 x 29 cm
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Description in words and pictures of the Chicago, Milwaukee, Saint Paul & Pacific Railroad in the 1920s to 1970s.

Summary: Recollections of Chicago, Milwaukee, Saint Paul & Pacific Railroad in Idaho, Montana and Washington and visits to its remnants.


Summary: History and operations of the Milwaukee Road's Pacific Extension from Montana to Tacoma and Seattle.


Summary: History of the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad in the twentieth century. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Contents: The train and its legend -- Developing and styling the train -- Locomotives: a different approach -- Passenger cars: a key to high speed -- Workers remember the Hiawatha Days -- Epilogue: The Friends of the 261.

Summary: Narrow gauge railroad in central Colorado from Denver to Leadville.

Summary: History of the narrow gauge Denver, South Park & Pacific Railroad in central Colorado from Denver to Leadville and through the Alpine Tunnel to Gunnison.

Summary: History of the shortline railroads that connected Port Jarvis with Monticello and Summitville in southern New York state, acquired by the New York, Ontario & Western Railway in 1908.
List of Books in PNWC Library

and operated until 1957.


**The Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway : a photographic history /** Don L. Hofsommer. -- Minneapolis : University of Minnesota Press, ©2009. -- ix, 277 pages : chiefly illustrations, photographs, map ; 28 cm

**Minneapolis and the age of the railways /** Don L. Hofsommer. -- Minneapolis, MN : University of Minnesota Press, ©2003. -- xiii, 337 pages : illustrations, maps ; 24 x 28 cm

Summary: History of the railways in the region around Minneapolis, Minnesota.


Summary: Illustrated history of logging railroads in northeastern Minnesota from 1886 to 1947.


The Missabe Road : the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railway / Frank A. King. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1972 (fifth printing, May 1979) -- 224 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the DM&IR and its two principal predecessors, the Duluth and Iron Range and the Duluth, Missabe & Northern. -- Includes bibliography, index and appendices: A. Ore tonnage chart -- B. All-time locomotive roster -- C. Motive power through the years, a pictorial review -- D. Evolution of the Lake Superior region ore car -- E. The Missabe Road's navy: tug boats and fire boats used by the railroad over the years.


Summary: Pictorial review of Missouri Pacific motive power and other rolling stock from the late 1940s to the 1980s.


**Missouri Pacific P-73 class 4-6-2's.** -- Edmonds, Washington : Pacific Fast Mail, ©1977. -- 28 unnumbered pages : chiefly illustrations, photographs, plans ; 28 cm

Summary: Description with black and white photographs and captions of the Missouri Pacific P-73 class of 40 steam locomotives, all built by Alco between 1924 and 1927. The last ones were scrapped about 1954. Includes scale elevation and section drawings in fold-out section.


Summary: Illustrated history of passenger service on the MoPac in the mid-20th century; includes rosters of passenger equipment.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Pictorial survey and history of shortline railroads in North America. -- Includes glossary, bibliography and index.
Contents: Last of the cabbage stacks -- Sherman was here -- "Our little train" -- Slow, through Arkansas -- Narrow gauge kingdom -- Ghost rails to Golconda -- In fields of asphodel -- Less than carload lots -- "Step into my parlor."

Summary: Pictorial survey and history of shortline railroads in North America. -- Includes glossary, bibliography and index.
Contents: Last of the cabbage stacks -- Sherman was here -- "Our little train" -- Slow, through Arkansas -- Narrow gauge kingdom -- Ghost rails to Golconda -- In fields of asphodel -- Less than carload lots -- "Step into my parlor."

Summary: Published to "give plans and information about real railroad equipment for use as prototype in building models" -- Foreword. The scale drawings can be converted to any model railroad scale.

**Model railroading /** written and illustrated by Harry Zarchy. -- New York : Alfred A. Knopf, ©1955 -- x, 172, iii pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: Basic introduction to both tinplate toy trains and scale model railroading for children and adults.


**Modern American railway practice. Vol. II, locomotive running and management, including the setting of valves and a complete description of Walschaert and other valve gears, their defects and how to remedy them : a complete system of practical instruction in railway transportation /** by Calvin F. Swingle, and a corps of practical mechanical experts. -- Chicago : National Institute of Practical Mechanics, 1908.

**Modern Americans.** -- Arvada, CO : Burlington Route Historical Society, ©2007

Summary: Reprint: published New York : John Wiley and Sons, 1892.

**Modern locomotives /** by John Y. Beaty. -- Chicago : Rand McNally & Company, ©1935. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 24 cm
Summary: Diesel, steam and electric locomotives and streamlined passenger trains of the 1930's, intended for a juvenile audience.
Modern locomotives / by John Y. Beaty. -- [Place of publication not identified] : Gaspar/Keuling, ©1983. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 24 cm

Summary: Passenger and freight railroading around the world.

Summary: Studies of new developments on railways worldwide.

Summary: Collection of builders photographs of steam locomotives built in the early 1940s when the outcome of steam-diesel competition was still unknown, selected by the editors of Trains Magazine; part of a series.

Summary: History and operation of North American railroads for young people.


Summary: History of the Southern Pacific's Modoc Line, which connected Klamath Falls, Oregon, to Fernley, Nevada.

Contents: Modoc Northern -- Nevada-California-Oregon -- Fernley and Lassen -- Depression and War -- Postwar years: a time for prosperity -- End of the line -- Passenger service -- Alturas -- Calling out the big hook -- A crummy life -- Appendix: Modoc Line chronology, Modoc Line stations. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Summary: History of the Denver & Salt Lake Railroad and the Moffat Tunnel.

Summary: History of the Denver & Salt Lake Railroad and the Moffat Tunnel.


Summary: "The dramatic story of the dreamers and doers who spanned the American continent with the first transcontinental railroad" -- Dust jacket.
Contents: 1. The dreamers, the doers, the Congress, and Mr. Lincoln -- 2. The snow-capped mountains and the lone prairie -- 3. The racing iron; a scrabbling of titans -- 4. The Golden Spike, and afterward -- Epilogue: recriminations, scandal; the public betrayed?

The Mohawk that refused to abdicate and other tales / by David P. Morgan ; photography by Philip R. Hastings. -- Milwaukee, WI : Kalmbach Books, ©1975. -- 304 pages : chiefly illustrations ; 30 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of American steam locomotives at work in the 1950s. Book sections: In search of steam -- Smoke over the prairies -- Steam
in Indian summer -- And other tales of steam -- Epilogue.


Summary: Corporate history of the Monon Railroad and its predecessor companies, such as the Indianapolis, Delphi & Chicago. -- Includes bibliography, locomotive roster and index.


**Monorails** / by Derek G.T. Harvey ; illustrations by Leigh Hunt. -- New York : Putnam, 1965 (3rd impression)


Summary: Engineering analysis of the potential of monorails to provide urban mass transportation. Includes brief history of monorails.

Contents: Introduction (first monorail; successful pre-World War II monorails; monorail after World War II) -- Types of monorail -- Track and structures -- Location and construction -- Operating characteristics -- Economic of monorail -- Wayside equipment -- Monorail characteristics -- Summary - - Appendices: constructed monorails; proposed monorails; car characteristics; rail cross-sections; rail supports; platform clearances.


Summary: History and operations of the street railways of Butte and Anaconda, Montana, and the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway, an electric heavy-haul mining railroad. Includes current news columns and letters to editor.


**Montana's trolleys-III : Billings, Bozeman, Great Falls, Missoula, proposed lines, the Milwaukee Road** / by Ira L. Swett. -- South Gate, California : Interurbans Magazine, 1970. -- 168 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 51 = vol. 27, no. 1, spring 1970)

Summary: History and operations of street railways in Billings, Bozeman, Great Falls and Missoula, Montana; the interurban line between Billings and Bonner; and the electrified Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific in Montana. Includes current news columns and letters to editor.


Summary: History of the Monte Cristo, Washington, mining camp, which flourished from 1889 to early 1900s. Includes significant coverage of the Everett & Monte Cristo Railway.
List of Books in PNWC Library


   Summary: Includes railroad companies.

   Summary: Includes railroad companies.


   Summary: Primarily about the MP's steam power with a chapter for each type; also includes single chapters on diesel, motor cars, car ferries, facilities.

Morden Frog & Crossing Works : manufacturers of railroad frogs, switches, switch stands, crossings, stub switch material, rail braces, guard rail clamps and all kinds of regular and special work used in the construction of steam, electric or cable roads : [catalog]. -- Chicago Heights, Illinois : Morden Frog & Crossing Works, 1906. (Chicago : printed and bound by Jacobs & Holmes) -- 223 pages : illustrations, diagrams ; 14 x 22 cm

   Summary: Pictorial review of the major railroad companies, the second volume of Schafer's treatment of railroads he considers classic because of longevity, public recognition, accomplishments and "charisma." Includes images to trains, locomotives, timetables, maps of 16 of these railroads.

   Summary: Pictorial review of passenger train travel in North America in the 20th century.

   Summary: Pictorial review of the Sierra Railroad, shortline of California's Sierra Nevada foothills.

   Summary: Illustrated history of Union Pacific Railroad's steam, turbine and diesel locomotives; a look-back at the end-of-steam era.

Motive power of the Union Pacific / by William Kratville and Harold E. Ranks. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Barnhart Press, 1959, ©1958 (second printing) -- 253, [73] pages : illustrations, photographs ; 29 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of Union Pacific Railroad's steam, turbine and diesel locomotives; a look-back at the end-of-steam era.


Motive power of the Union Pacific: plan package / all drawings HO scale (3.5 mm) by Ed Smith. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Barnhart Press, ©1965. -- 28 unnumbered pages : all plans ; 22 x 36 folds to 22 x 18 cm

Summary: "The plans in the package show every type of motive power and wheel arrangement ever used on the UP system. For further variations of classes and detail photos consult the book 'Motive Power of the Union Pacific,' from which all plans are taken." -- Cover.


Summary: History of the coal mine railroads of Contra Costa County, California, which operated between 1866 and about 1916.


Summary: History and operations of the mountain-climbing electric railway to Mount Lowe in the San Gabriel Mountains above Pasadena, California. Opened in 1893, purchased by the Pacific Electric Railway in 1902, the tourist line ran until 1937.


Summary: History and operation of the Mountain-type 4-8-2 steam locomotive with photographs, rosters and specifications. Includes a roster and description of characteristics of each railroad that operated the locomotive.


Summary: Charles Miller's photographs of lumbering, sawmills, logging railroads, Southern Pacific and McCloud River railroads in Siskiyou County, California, in the early 1900s.

List of Books in PNWC Library

My iron journey : an autobiography of a life with steam and steel / by Otto Kuhler. -- Denver, Colorado : Intermountain Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, ©1967. -- 244 pages : illustrations (some color), portraits ; 29 cm
Summary: Autobiography of the industrial designer and artist who created streamstyled locomotives and cars for American railroads and firms, including American Locomotive Company, Milwaukee Road, Baltimore & Ohio and American Car & Foundry. Includes reproductions of his sketches, drawings and paintings.


<< N >>

Summary: Description of each steam locomotive class with photographs and rosters, the Roanoke Shops where many of them were designed and built, the operation and servicing of the engine fleet.


Summary: History of the ferry and electric railway system that connected San Francisco with the Napa Valley, 1905 to 1937. The railway, operated in its final years by the San Francisco & Napa Valley Railroad, ran from Vallejo to Calistoga, California. Includes a biographical sketch of Ira Swett (1913-1975).

Summary: Album of photographs of Colorado's Denver & Rio Grande Western and Rio Grande Southern lines in the 1950s and 1960s.


Summary: History of the narrow gauge railways in Colorado, New Mexico and Utah.


Contents: Bodie & Benton Railway -- Brookings
List of Books in PNWC Library

Lumber & Box Company -- Carson & Colorado pictorial -- Diamond & Caldor Railway -- Merced Gold Mine Railroad -- Mt. Lowe pictorial -- Nevada County Narrow Gauge Railroad, Nevada County Traction Company -- Plaster City Narrow Gauge Railroad.

Narrow gauge pictorial. Volume V, cabooses of the D&RGW / editor, Robert L. Grandt. -- [Place of publication not identified] : [Railfare Book], [1972] -- 160 pages : chiefly illustrations, photographs, plans ; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of narrow gauge cabooses on the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad.

Summary: Album of photographs of narrow gauge railways of North America, including Mexico and Guatemala.
Contents: The Colorado narrow gauge circle -- Eastern lines -- Canadian narrow gauge -- California -- Central America.


Narrow gauge railways of Canada / by Omer Lavallée. -- [Montreal] : [Railfare Book], [1972] -- 1 volume (approximately 127 leaves) : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 22 x 32 cm
Summary: Comprehensive history of Canadian narrow gauge railroads. -- Appears to be a photocopy of: Narrow gauge railways of Canada / by Omer Lavallée. Montreal : Railfare Book, 1972. -- Publication data missing from copy (information from WorldCat).

Narrow gauge to Central and Silver Plume / Cornelius W. Hauck. -- Golden, Colo. : Colorado Railroad Museum, ©1972. -- 223 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 29 cm -- (Colorado rail annual ; no. 10)
Summary: History of the Colorado Central narrow gauge railway west of Denver through Golden to Central City and Silver Plume over the Georgetown loop. Operated by Colorado and Southern after 1898.

Summary: Brief history of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad's narrow gauge Silverton Branch between Durango and Silverton in southwestern Colorado.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: First published under title: Dimensions, weights, and tractive power of narrow-gauge locomotives, manufactured by the Baldwin Locomotive Works.


Summary: History of the NC&SL which operated in the south for 77 years as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Louisville & Nashville.

Summary: History of the Mississippi Central, completed between Natchez and Hattiesburg, Mississippi, in 1908 and operated until 1967 when it was sold to the Illinois Central. Includes steam and diesel locomotive rosters.

Summary: The author served as a staff attorney for the Chicago, Milwaukee, Saint Paul & Pacific Railroad during its final bankruptcy and dismemberment, and tells his version of the inside story.


Summary: Catalog of transportation equipment of all kinds, including locomotives, freight and passenger cars, automobiles, trucks, buses, etc.

Summary: Narrative history beginning with the Grand Trunk Railway of the 1850s to the takeover of passenger services by VIA Rail in the 1970s.

Summary: Catalog and visitors' guide to the museum's locomotives and rolling stock.

Summary: Information booklet for the 1965 annual convention of the National Railway Historical Society at Portland, Oregon, organized by its Pacific Northwest Chapter.

Summary: Guide to the National Railway Museum, part of the National Museum of Science and Industry and located in York, United Kingdom. "Here you will see the world's pre-eminent railway collection, which traces the evolution of the railway from the origins of the steam locomotive in Britain nearly 200 years ago to the railway renaissance of the late twentieth century, epitomised by the Channel Tunnel." -- Welcome page.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of the Nevada Northern Railway which served the copper mines around Ely in eastern Nevada.

Nevada, Utah and southern Idaho railroad maps / by David Cooley. -- Auburn, WA : Sonrisa Publications, 2004 -- 1 atlas (43 pages) ; maps ; 28 x 11 cm

Summary: "Each map in this book highlights one segment of a railroad, usually a subdivision. Adjoining and nearby lines are included for reference. Stations shown are those listed in current railroad timetables." -- Preface

Contents: Union Pacific: Portland Area; Roseville Area; Salt Lake City Area -- BHP Nevada -- Eastern Idaho Railroad: Northern segment; Southern segment -- Idaho Northern & Pacific, Idaho Division - - Nevada Industrial Switch -- Salt Lake City Southern - - Salt Lake, Garfield & Western -- Utah Central -- Utah Railway -- Virginia & Truckee.


Summary: Collection of narrative histories, recollections, memorabilia of California's Nevada County Narrow Gauge Railroad; includes a section on the Nevada County Traction Company.


Summary: Photographs from the 1930s and 1940s (and a few earlier years) of trains and motive power of the trunk lines, short lines, Maine two-footers and other railroads in the New England states. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

New Mexico historical review. -- Albuquerque, N.M. : University of New Mexico, 1957. -- pages 81-211 : illustrations ; 23 cm -- (New Mexico historical review ; v. 32, no. 2, Apr. 1957)

Summary: Reprint of issue with articles regarding early transportation in Arizona and New Mexico, including stagecoaches and early railroad development.

Contents: The southern overland mail and stagecoach line / Oscar Osburn Winter -- Spanish transportation in the Southwest / Max L. Moorhead - - Military transportation in the Southwest / Averam B. Bender -- Railway development in the Southwest / by William S. Greever -- Stagecoaching in territorial New Mexico.


Summary: History of railroads in New Mexico with chapters on the major carriers, the short lines, mining, lumbering lines and the streetcar lines of the state. -- Includes index.


New rails to old towns : the region and story of the Ferrocarriles Chihuahua al Pacifico / by Joseph Wampler. -- Berkeley, California : Joseph Wampler, 1969. -- xi, 162 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 23 cm
Summary: History, construction, operation and description of the region traversed by the Ferrocarriles Chihuahua al Pacifico in Mexico.


Summary: History and operation of New York Central's 4-6-4 steam locomotives. Includes detailed specifications and operating characteristics. Part of a series republished in the book Locomotives in Profile.

Summary: Photographs of New York Central's trains and motive power, terminals and facilities, from the 1930s and 1940s, plus two from earlier years. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.

New York Central's later power, 1910-1968 / by Alvin F. Staufer and Edward L. May ; technical assistance by Charles M. Smith. -- Medina, Ohio : Alvin F. Staufer, ©1981 (first printing) -- 495 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs ; 29 cm
Summary: Describes the NYC's steam diesel, electric locomotives, multiple unit electric commuter coaches, motor cars and marine equipment.

Summary: Description and rosters of diesel locomotives, freight and passenger cars and work equipment on the New Zealand Railways.

A New Zealand railway album. III, yesterday and today / compiled by Geoffrey B. Churchman. -- Wellington, New Zealand : IPL Books, 1993. -- 47 pages : chiefly photographs (some color) ; 15 x 21 cm
Summary: Photographs of New Zealand railways from the 1940s to the 1990.

Next stop : St. Louis Union Station / Edward C. Parker. -- St. Louis, Missouri : The Patrice Press, ©1989. -- vii, 107 pages : illustrations, plans ; 17 cm
Summary: Brief history of the construction and the grand opening in 1894 of Union Station in Saint Louis, Missouri, along with 1890s photographs and commentary.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: History of the narrow gauge railway on the island of Oahu in Hawaii.


Summary: Textbook addressed to trainmen in the Pacific Northwest with chapters on federal safety and locomotive inspection laws, steam engine operation, railroad operating rules and airbrakes, with brief mentions of diesel locomotives and railroad consolidation plans. Also includes histories of some of the western railroads and the labor unions for trainmen and firemen.


Summary: Illustrated history of passenger service and trains on the New York, Chicago & St. Louis Railway in the mid-20th century.


Summary: Showcases night-time black and white photography of locomotives, trains, terminals, street and electric railroads in the 1950s and '60s.


Summary: Presents a history of Pullman Company's "overnight operation of sleeping cars ... scheduling, examining first-class rail travel in America as an entire system and showing how it all come together. It's principal time frame is 1920-55" - Publisher.

Night trick on the Norfolk and Western Railway / photographs by O. Winston Link. -- Roanoke, Virginia : Norfolk and Western Railway, ©1957 -- [12] pages : chiefly photographs ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: O. Winston Link's night photography of N&W steam locomotives, scenes and employees, published by the railway.


No more mountains to cross / Robert P. Olmsted. -- [Maywood, Ill.?] : R.P. Olmsted, 1985 (2nd printing)
List of Books in PNWC Library

The no. 6-ET locomotive brake equipment: November 1932 (superseding issue of May 1929). -- Wilmerding, Pa.: Westinghouse Air Brake Co., Air Brake Division, 1932. -- (Instruction pamphlet (Westinghouse Air Brake Co.) no. 5032)

The no. 8-ET locomotive brake equipment: July 1943 (superseding issue of October 1941). -- Wilmerding, Pa.: Westinghouse Air Brake Co., 1943. -- (Instruction pamphlet (Westinghouse Air Brake Co.) no. 5032-1)

The no. 8-ET locomotive brake equipment: July 1936 (superseding issue of May 1935). -- Pittsburgh, Pa.: Westinghouse Air Brake Co., 1936. -- (Instruction pamphlet (Westinghouse Air Brake Co.) no. 5032-1)

Summary: The narrative describes "how the N&W's dieselization was accomplished and why it was accomplished when it was." -- Introduction. Photographs illustrate the process, which occurred between 1955 and 1960.

The Norfolk & Western handbook / by Conley Wallace and Aubrey Wiley. -- Goode, Virginia: W-W Publications, ©1980. -- 120 pages: photographs, map, diagrams, plans; 28 cm
Summary: Black and white photographs, diagrams and plans of steam locomotives, rolling stock, stations and other structures of the N&W. "A comprehensive steam era book for modelers and fans" -- Cover.

Norfolk & Western in the Appalachians: from the Blue Ridge to the Big Sandy / Ed King. -- Waukesha, WI: Kalmbach Books, ©1998. -- 128 pages: chiefly photographs; 22 x 28 cm (Golden years of railroading)
Summary: Pictorial work featuring steam locomotives and steam-powered trains of the N&W in the 1930s, '40s and '50s.
Contents: The Norfolk & Western Railway -- The Norfolk Division -- The Shenandoah Division -- Roanoke Shops -- Homemade steam power -- The Radford Division -- Norfolk & Western and the 4-8-0 -- Blacksburg Branch -- Jawn Henry -- The Pocahontas Division.

Norfolk & Western Railway: Volume 1 / by Richard E. Cox; text by Eugene L. Huddleston, Robert A. LeMassena. -- Sacramento, California: Vanishing Vistas, ©1985. -- 1 volume (35 unnumbered pages): color photographs; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Album of color images of the Norfolk & Western Railway locomotives and trains placed opposite one-page captions by two railroad historians, Huddleston and LeMassena.

Summary: Pictorial review of N&W steam locomotives arranged by class, with black and white photos, specifications, diagrams and scale drawings.


Summary: Review of the Hudson 4-6-4 steam locomotive use by major American, Canadian and Mexican railroads. Includes chapter on each railroad and rosters.

North American locomotives / Michael Swift. -- New York: Chartwell Books, a division of Book Sales, Inc., 2009. -- 224 pages: illustrations (some color); 25 x 36 cm
Summary: Pictorial history of steam, electric and diesel locomotives from the early 19th century to 2000.
Contents: Introduction -- Steam locomotives of the 19th century -- The locomotives mature: 1890-1920 -- Steam perfected: 1925-1946 -- Branch line and narrow gauge steam -- Juice jacks: electric locomotives -- Railcars, streamliners and turbo trains
List of Books in PNWC Library

-- the diesel takes over (1925 to 1990) -- Modern diesels (1990 to present) -- Index.


Summary: Describes the influence of geography on the historical development of the railroad in North America and how geographical environments of Britain and the U.S. and Canada compelled the distinctive differences between the two systems.

Contents: Introduction: the North American railroad, a relative in little more than spirit -- 1. The North American railroad rises in the East, an instrument of national development -- 2. The drive for ubiquity, the Middle-Western railroad -- 3. The geography of the North American railroad company - - 4. A Canadian postscript, the essence of the development railroad.


Summary: Illustrated history of railroads in the United States and Canada.


Summary: History of the M&PA which operated between 1909 and 1946 from Joplin in southwestern Missouri to Helena in east central Arkansas on the Mississippi River. -- Includes appendixes (referenced; locomotive roster) and index.


Summary: Detailed history of the SP&S based on primary sources. Includes sections on the construction of the railroad beginning in 1905 under the name Portland & Seattle Railway; purchases of segments from the Columbia River & Northern with its associated Dallas, Portland & Astoria Navigation; and from Astoria & Columbia River; operations of its subsidiaries Pacific & Eastern, Oregon Trunk, Oregon Electric and United Railways.


Contents: Introduction (narrative history) -- Beginnings -- North to Nahcotta -- The IR&N finds its way -- Change and growth -- A regular schedule at last! -- The final ups and downs -- Gone but not forgotten -- Bibliography and index -- About the Columbia Pacific Heritage Museum.

North Western Lines. -- Hazel Crest, Ill. : Chicago & North Western Historical Society, 1984. -- 56 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 28 cm -- (North Western Lines ; v. 11, no. 4, fall 1984)

Summary: Articles about Chicago & North Western Lines
Western Railway news and happenings, early E-Units, standard depot designs, bridges and cabooses.


Summary: Pictorial work; includes chapters 1 to 5.


Summary: Pictorial work; includes chapters 6 to 12.

Contents: VI. Mighty mountain passes north and south -- VII. Terminal terminals and trolleys: the world of the shortline -- VII. Tentacles of the Octopus -- IX. Zenith of the streamliner era -- X. Bay memories -- XI. Pinole to Port Costa: photographer's paradise -- XII. Afterlife.

Northern Ohio's interurbans and rapid transit railways / by Harry Christiansen. -- Cleveland, Ohio: Transit Data, Inc., ©1965. -- 176 pages: illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps; 28 cm

Summary: History of the electric interurban railways and streetcar systems that served Cleveland, Ohio, and nearby communities.


Contents: "In the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Washington, Northern Division." Complainants also include the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad Company and the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway Company.


Summary: Railroad photographs of Montana residents and NP employees Warren McGee (born 1914) and Ron Nixon (born 1911). Depicts locomotives and trains "at work in their environment" across the railway's system, but primarily in Washington and Montana in dramatic settings.


Summary: History of railway operations and the use of steam power and the beginning of diesel locomotives on the Northern Pacific. -- Includes bibliographical notes and index.

A Northwest rail pictorial II / with photographs from
the collection of Warren W. Wing. -- Edmonds,
Wash. : Pacific Fast Mail, ©1991. -- 190 pages :
chiefly photographs (some color) ; 29 cm
Summary: Illustrated with views of railroads in
Washington and Idaho (and a few in Oregon) by
Wing and other photographers. This is the second of
a series and covers the 1930s to 1950s.
Contents: In the mountains -- A Lester album [a
Northern Pacific helper station near Stampede Pass]
-- The Milwaukee Road -- Toward the border -- In the
cities: Seattle -- Argo Yards -- Black River Junction --
In the cities: Tacoma -- Heading south -- On the
Peninsula -- Eastern Washington and Idaho --
Spokane International -- Shortlines and logging roads
-- Pacific Coast Railway.

A Northwest rail pictorial. Volume III / Warren W.
printing, 1998) -- 219 pages : chiefly photographs ;
29 cm
Summary: Illustrated with views of railroads in
Washington, Idaho, Montana, Oregon and British
Columbia. This is the third of a series and covers the
1900s to the 1950s. -- Includes index (page 217-219).
Contents: Through the valley to Puyallup -- North
from Seattle -- North of the border -- The loggers --
On the Washington coast -- East through Montana --
In the Washington foothills -- From Tacoma south --
Eastern Washington -- In the mountains -- Oregon --
On the Olympic Peninsula -- "Juice" lines.

The Northwestern Pacific Railroad : Redwood Empire route / Fred A. Stindt and Guy L. Dunscomb.
-- First edition. -- Redwood City, California : Fred A.
Stindt ; Modesto, California : Guy L. Dunscomb,
©1964. -- 272 pages : illustrations, photographs,
facsimiles, maps ; 29 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of the NWP and its
predecessors lines in the northwest corner of
California. -- Includes index (pages 269-272).
Contents: Corporate structure -- Statistics, insignia
-- San Francisco & North Pacific Railway -- North
Pacific Coast Railroad -- Lines around Eureka, Albion
Branch -- History, Northwestern Pacific Railroad --
Construction -- Abandonments -- Rail connections --
Stations -- Trestles -- Bridges -- Tunnels --
Locomotives -- Wrecks -- Roundhouses and
turntables -- Fuel and water facilities -- Cars -- Boats -
- Miscellaneous.
List of Books in PNWC Library

The Northwestern Pacific Railroad : Redwood Empire route / Fred A. Stindt. -- Kelseyville, California : Fred A. Stindt, ©1964 (fourth printing, August 1982) -- 304 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of the NWP and its predecessors lines in the northwest corner of California. -- Includes index (pages 301-304).


Summary: History of the preserved steam locomotive Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway no. 700.


Summary: History of the building of the first transcontinental railroad by the Union Pacific and Central Pacific railroads.


Summary: Guide for convention goers regarding railroading in Alaska. Includes a detailed history of the Alaska Railroad and a mile-by-mile description of the main line from Seward to Fairbanks and all the branches.

<< O >>


Summary: History of the NYO&W and its predecessors that operated across New York state from 1869 until its abandonment in 1957.


Summary: Describes life of O. Winston Link and the museum dedicated to "preserving through the art of O. Winston Link's photographs, sound
List of Books in PNWC Library

recordings and motion pictures, a record of the last years of steam power of the Norfolk and Western Railway and the life it supported" -- Title page.

Contents: Introduction -- His early years -- His early work -- World War II: a new kind of photography -- The independent freelance photographer -- Link's industrial photographs -- The N&W Railway -- Preserving a vanishing way of life -- What it took to create these photographs -- The great locomotives and those who tended them -- Life along the line -- The Abingdon Branch -- After the N&W -- Conchita -- His museum -- The N&W passenger station: saving an architectural treasure.


Summary: Describes the governance, infrastructure aims, preservation standards, planned projects and completed projects for this preserved railway in Sussex, England.


Summary: Describes the steam, electric and diesel locomotives of Great Britain and Ireland.

Of Zephyrs ... and commuters ... / Robert P. Olmsted. -- [Woodridge, Ill.?] : [McMillan Publications], ©1984 (first printing) -- 286 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles ; 23 x 33 cm

Summary: Chicago commuter operations and other passenger trains of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy.


Summary: Photographs and reproductions of rolling stock records of the PE Mechanical Department.


Summary: Guide to a trolley car exhibition in 1980 at the Oregon Electric Railway Historical Society's trolley museum at Glenwood, Oregon; includes an article on the history of street cars and interurban railways by John Labbe.


Summary: Photographs, diagrams and plans of passenger cars from the Pullman-Standard corporate archives for those built for the Great Northern, the Northern Pacific and the Spokane, Portland & Seattle railways.


Summary: Reproductions from Pullman-Standards' photographic archives of exterior and interior views of its Southern Pacific passenger cars, and floor plan and elevation drawings. Included are cars for the following trains: Cascade, Shasta Daylight, Overland, City of San Francisco, Golden State, Lark and Coast Daylight.

Summary: Reproductions from Pullman-Standards' photographic archives of passenger cars exterior and interior views and equipment, floor plan and elevation drawings. This volume concludes the publishers 16-volume series covering all cars built for the U.S., Canada and Mexico.


Summary: Final volume of the Pullman-Standard Library; photographs of exteriors and interiors of Pullman heavyweight cars in the 1930s found in the Pullman files after completion of volume 16.

The official railway equipment register. -- New York, N.Y. : Railway Equipment and Publication Co., 1942. - 1 volume (irregular paging) ; 28 cm -- (Official railway equipment register ; v. 70, no. 4, April 1942)

Summary: Covers: "United States, Canadian and Mexican railroads showing by car numbers the marked capacity, length, dimensions and cubical capacity of cars used to transport freight " -- Cover.


The official register of passenger train equipment. -- New York, N.Y. : Railway Equipment and Publication Co., 1956. -- 120 pages ; 28 cm -- (Official register of passenger train equipment ; no. 21, January 1956)

Summary: "A list of passenger train car equipment of railroads and private car line in the United States and Canada, showing by car number, serial numbers or names, information as to type, length, seating capacity and special features of the equipment and mileage and per diem rates applying thereto" -- Cover.

Official register of passenger train equipment. --


Ogden rails : a history of railroads in Ogden, Utah, from 1869 to today / by Don Strack. -- First edition. - - Ogden, Utah : Golden Spike Chapter, Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 1997 (first printing, April 1997) -- 96 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History of the many railroads, large and small, that operated in northern Utah. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Summary: Histories of narrow gauge railroads in California, Oregon and Washington.

Contents: Old man Kidder's narrow gauge (Nevada County Narrow Gauge R.R.) -- Pine ties to paradise (Lake Tahoe Railway & Navigation Co.) -- Route to the redwoods (North Pacific Coast R.R.) -- Stump dodger (Sumpter Valley R.R.) -- By tunnels, trestles and trees (South Pacific Coast R.R.) -- Clamshell railroad (Ilwaco Railway & Navigation Co.) -- Narrow gauge movie star (Pacific Coast Railway) -- Dead beet railroad (Pajaro Valley Consolidated R.R.).

Okanogan highland echoes / by the Molson-Chesaw-Knob Hill Communities. -- Fifth edition. -- [Molson, Wash.?] : [Publisher not identified], 1962. - - 1 volume (approximately 172 unnumbered leaves ; illustrations ; 28 cm

Summary: History of Molson, Washington, and the northeast corner of Okanogan County, including chapters on railroads and timber industry.
## List of Books in PNWC Library

### The old iron road: an epic of rails, roads, and the urge to go West / David Howard Bain. -- New York, New York : Viking Penguin, a member of Penguin Group (USA) Inc., 2004 -- xii, 434 pages : illustrations ; 24 cm

**Summary:** A work of creative nonfiction. The author retraces the route of the 1869 transcontinental railroad with his family, many detours into related historical events.


### The old Patagonian express: by train through the Americas / Paul Theroux. -- Boston : Houghton Mifflin Company, 1979. -- 404 pages ; 24 cm

**Summary:** The author's travels from Boston, through Mexico, Guatemala and El Salvador by rail, then Costa Rica, Panama, Columbia, Equator, Peru, Bolivia and Argentina, ending his journey in that nation's southern region of Patagonia.


**Summary:** History of the CSPM&O, since the 1880s a semi-independent subsidiary of the Chicago & North Western and an operator of secondary lines in Wisconsin and Minnesota, fully consolidated with the C&NW in 1957. -- Includes locomotive roster and index.


### On memory siding: a colorful story of railroad building and progress of Southern Pacific Company (successor to the Central Pacific Railroad) / editor and typographer, Ev Mills. -- North Highlands, Calif. : created and published by History West ; Frank R. Mills and Ev Mills, publisher, 1981. -- 1 volume : illustrations (some color), facsimiles, maps ; 28 cm

**Summary:** Part of a nine-edition unnamned series illustrating the history of the Southern Pacific with text largely from the railroad's magazine, SP Bulletin. This volume focuses on the California State Railroad Museum and odds and ends of SP history.


### On the railroad / by Robert S. Henry ; colored illustrations by Otto Kuhler. -- Akron, Ohio : The Saalfield Publishing Company, ©1936. -- 20 unnumbered pages : illustrations (some color) ; 32 cm

**Summary:** General illustrated review of railroading in the United States, for a juvenile audience.


### One thousand pointers for machinists and engineers / by Chas. McShane. -- Chicago : Griffin & Winters, 1907.


**Summary:** History of the Ontario & San Antonio Heights Railroad in southern California, from its beginning in 1888 as a horse, mule and gravity-powered streetcar line to its merger with the Pacific Electric Railway in 1912. Includes chapter on PE's operation to the abandonment of service. Also
List of Books in PNWC Library

includes contemporary news, letters to the editor.
Contents: Official O&SA history -- Mule car days -- Electrification -- Interurban to Pomona -- Cars -- Facilities -- Operation -- P.E. in Ontario & Claremont - The crookedest line [San Francisco's Market Street Railway line 33].

Summary: Booklet "written principally around the Model F3 and F7." Publication no. TS-2.

Contents: Car general description -- Car systems description -- Cab controls -- Pre-run procedures -- En-route procedures -- Post-run procedures -- Emergency information.


Summary: The O&NW was built by the Edward Hines Western Pine Company to haul logs to its mill near Burns, Oregon. Includes chapters about the Malheur Railroad, Union Pacific's Oregon Eastern Branch and the Wyoming-Colorado Railroad.


Oregon historical quarterly. -- Portland, Or. : Oregon Historical Society, 1950. -- (Oregon historical quarterly ; v. 51, no. 1, Mar. 1950)
Summary: Includes: Steamboats on the Columbia: the pioneer period / by Earle K. Stewart.


Oregon historical quarterly. -- Portland, Or. : Oregon Historical Society, 1956. -- 104 pages : illustrations ; 32 cm -- (Oregon historical quarterly ; v. 56, no. 1, Mar. 1956)
Summary: Includes: Architecture in Oregon, 1845-1895 / Marion D. Ross [including Portland Union Station], p.33-64. -- Willamette Valley Electric Railway Association, p. 66-67.

Oregon historical quarterly. -- Portland, Or. : Oregon Historical Society, 1982. -- (Oregon historical quarterly ; v. 83, no. 4, winter 1982)


Oregon historical quarterly. -- Portland, Or. : Oregon Historical Society, 1983. -- pages 340-441 : illustrations, map ; 23 cm -- (Oregon historical quarterly ; v. 84, no. 4, winter 1983)
Summary: Includes: Crescent Lake, steam to diesel, 1934-45 / Fred R. Hall and Mabel Park Hall (pages 364-388).
## List of Books in PNWC Library


   Contents: Articles include: Oregon places: the Brooklyn Roundhouse / Wayne Depperman, with Richard H. Engeman, pages 234-249.

**Oregon rail/freight plan /** Oregon Department of Transportation, Policy and Program Development ; in cooperation with the Federal Railroad Administrations, U.S. Department of Transportation - Salem, Oregon : Oregon Department of Transportation, Strategic Planning Section, 1978. -- 1 volume (various pagings) ; illustrations, diagrams, maps ; 29 cm

   Summary: Addresses state policy that "recognizes that the railway network provides a valuable complement to a highway system, and will coordinate with national efforts to revitalize and rehabilitate the railway network and to reform government policies which have led to its deterioration." -- Summary and recommendations, page 1.


   Summary: Romance, intrigue, violence--a novel with the building of the Oregon Trunk Railway as background.


   Summary: Romance, intrigue, violence--a novel with the building of the Oregon Trunk Railway as background.

**Oregon, Pacific & Eastern Railway /** Fred A. Stindt. -- Kelseyville, Calif. : F.A. Stindt, 1983 (1st printing) --


   Summary: Pictorial review of the OP&E in operation as a tourist railroad in the 1970s.


   Summary: Illustrated history of the Oregon-American Lumber Company, its mill in Vernonia and logging railroads in the Nehalem River basin in Columbia and Clatsop counties, Oregon.

**The Oregonian Railway /** Ed Austin. -- Charleston, South Carolina : Arcadia Publishing, ©2014. -- 127 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 24 cm -- (Images of rail)

   Summary: Pictorial history of the narrow gauge railway system in Oregon's Willamette Valley operated by the Dayton, Sheridan & Grande Ronde Railroad (1877-1979), Oregon Railway (1880), Oregonian Railway (1880-1893), Portland & Willamette Valley Railroad (1885-1892) and Portland & Yamhill Railroad (1892-1893). Describes the conversion to standard gauge by the Southern Pacific in the 1890s and the subsequent operation as SP branch lines. Presents views of the trackside industries and their in-plant railroads. Includes late 20th century views of SP branch line operations.


   Summary: Reproduction (with added material) of booklet published in 1923: Picture story of the holdup of Southern Pacific train no. 13, October 11, 1923: capture and conviction of the DeAutremont Brothers.

**Oregon's iron dream : a story of old Oswego and the proposed iron empire of the West /** by Mary Goodall. -- Portland, Ore. : Binfields & Mort, ©1958. -- 156 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 22 cm

   Summary: History of the development of Lake Oswego, Oregon, with a section on Oregon Iron &
List of Books in PNWC Library

Steel Company and it's narrow gauge mining railroad.


Orient meets occident : the advent of the railways to the Pacific Northwest / Enoch A. Bryan. -- Pullman, Washington : Students Book Corporation, 1936. -- vii, 269 pages : illustration, photographs, portraits, maps ; 21 cm
Summary: History of the construction and operation of railways in the Pacific Northwest up to about 1920; opening up trade with Asia is emphasized. -- Includes bibliography.
Contents: I. The quest for the West -- II. The Pacific surveys -- III. The Union Pacific Railroad -- IV. The Pacific Northwest has its own gold rush -- V. The Northern Pacific Railroad -- VI. Gathering up the threads -- VII. An attempt at consolidation -- VIII. The Great Northern Railway -- IX. Disaster and reorganization -- X. The Spokane, Portland and Seattle, and the North Coast Line -- XI. The Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad -- XII. The Orient meets the Occident.

Summary: "This volume contains an account of the beginning and growth of transportation, embellished with engravings portraying the aboriginal people of the world and their methods of carriage in every age and quarter of the globe." -- Title page.


Summary: Album of Otto Perry's photographs of Colorado narrow gauge railways with sections from his travels elsewhere.

Over the hills to Woodstock : the saga of the Woodstock Railroad / by Edgar T. Mead, Jr. -- Brattleboro, Vermont : Stephen Greene Press, 1967. -- 43 pages illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 22 cm
Summary: History of the 14-mile Woodstock Railroad, which operated between White River Junction (and a connection with the Central Vermont) to Woodstock, Vermont, from 1875 to 1933.

Summary: History of the Overland Limited, a Chicago to San Francisco express passenger train operated by the Chicago & North Western (and from time to time by the Milwaukee Road), Union Pacific and Southern Pacific railroads beginning in 1900. -- Includes index.


The Overland Route : Union Pacific Railroad / by John Krause and Ross Grenard. -- Newton, NJ : Carstens Publications, Inc., 1979? -- 82 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Carstens publications ; C- 36)
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Pictorial review of trains on the UP during the changeover from steam to diesel, from the 1930s to 1950s.

Overland to the Rockies / Wesley Fox. -- Lakewood, CO : Wesley Fox, 1984 (first printing, August 1984) -- 104 pages : chiefly photographs ; 22 x 28 cm
Summary: Photographs by the author of the "six railroads that make up the Overland railroad route across the middle and western part of the United States ... the Southern Pacific, the former Western Pacific, Union Pacific, Denver and Rio Grande Western, Burlington Northern" -- Introduction. Also includes views of the Chicago & North Western. All photos taken 1980 to 1984.

<< P >>


Summary: Illustrated history of Southern Pacific's 4-6-2 Pacific steam locomotives, from their introduction in the early 20th century to their retirement in the 1950s. The restoration to operation of SP 2472 and two other SP Pacifics is described.
Contents: Pacific family album -- The streamliners -- Tenders -- Off the rails -- Strictly personal -- The survivors -- Appendix ( roster of locomotives and tenders).


Summary: Photographs of PE interurban and suburban cars, service cars and electric locomotives.

Summary: History of the development of early street railways around Pomona, California, the arrival of the Pacific Electric Railway and decline of the service.
Contents: Horsecars and steam dummies -- the 1903 franchise -- A false start -- Through to Los Angeles -- Decline and fall. Also includes regular columns about electric railroads and letters to the editor.

Summary: Reprint of an article titled "Pacific Electric Railway interurban system" written by Rudolph W. Van Norden which appeared in the January 7, 1911 issue of Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas (v. 26, no. 1, Jan. 7, 1911).

Summary: Pictorial work with historic photos of the Pacific Electric in operation paired with contemporary views of the same area. Captions explain the changes over the years.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Pictorial review that documents the variety of cars and equipment used by the Pacific Electric Railway, mostly in the 1940s to 1953.


Summary: History of the "world's largest refrigerated car company" and its operation in the western United States, with color and black and white photos, maps, and rosters.


Summary: Presents images by Warren McGee and Ron Nixon, both pioneer rail photographers who worked for the Northern Pacific Railway. -- Includes locomotive index, location index.


Summary: Pictorial review of railroads in the western United States in the 19th and early 20th centuries.


Pacific type locomotives / Baldwin Locomotive Works. -- Clifton Heights, Pa.: Reprinted with permission of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation by Harry P. Albrecht, 1965, 1914 (2nd printing, June 1965) -- 39 pages: illustrations; 16 x 23 cm -- (Record (Baldwin Locomotive Works); no. 79)

Summary: Reprint of Baldwin catalog series record no. 79, published in Philadelphia, Pa., by Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1914. This builder's catalog contains photographs, diagrams and specifications for 4-6-2 Pacific-type steam locomotives.


Summary: Photographs, diagrams and rosters of Pullman cars and description of mechanical equipment used on the cars. Includes "every standard Pullman heavyweight steel car built for and operated by The Pullman Company."

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Plans and diagrams of passenger trains cars of all kinds, illustrated with photos. Most of the drawings are in HO scale.


Summary: Reprint of a 1916 treatise, a comprehensive description of the design and operation of passenger terminals and stations and the handling of passenger trains.

Contents: General principles -- Construction and maintenance details -- Interlocking and approaches - - Through or side stations -- Head or stub stations -- Water front terminals -- The passenger terminals of New York City -- Trackage and terminal agreements - - passenger terminal operations -- The station master -- The ticket office -- Train indicators -- Baggage handling and the parcel room -- Car-cleaning plants -- Small stations -- Passenger trains and terminals of foreign countries -- Electrification -- Time-tables and train schedules -- Passenger train operation -- Accidents and their prevention -- The commissary -- Statistics of passenger service -- Index.


Summary: Covers the "highlights of North American passenger railroading during 1987, including selected excursions." Includes rosters of equipment.

Passenger train annual no. 3. -- Park Forest, Illinois : PTJ Publishing, Inc., ©1978. -- 72 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), map ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Passenger train annual ; no. 3 (1977))

Contents: Some 1977 highlights: variety in the shadow of standardization -- The West from a Dutch door: a Californian discovers streamline railroading on the eve of the Superliners / Dick Dorn -- Shore Line in transition: from the New Haven to Conrail; from Geeps to E60s / Benjamin B. Bachman -- Thirty years of passenger trains: a well-traveled photographer shows some favorites from a colorful collection / Fred Matthews.

Passenger train annual no. 4. -- Park Forest, Illinois : PTJ Publishing, Inc., 1979? -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), map ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Passenger train annual ; no. 4 (1979?))

Contents: The year in review: 1978's passenger railroad mileposts -- The vanishing covered wagon: stragglers from EMD, Alco and Baldwin -- Steam, simply spectacular: Chessie and a Royal Hudson lead the way -- Action in the Golden State: passenger railroading in California is diverse -- Canada in the age of VIA: CP and CN bow to a new flag.


Summary: The locomotive and passenger train car consists of Amtrak operated trains, 1971-1975. Each entry gives the date, location, equipment reporting marks, numbers and description.


Summary: Passenger trains in all of New England beginning in the 1934.

Contents: The fish and flyers -- East Coast artery -- Bangor and beyond -- Mountains and valleys -- Over the horizon -- Decline and fall.


Summary: History and analysis of passenger transportation by railroads and other common carriers, 1920 to 1944, with predictions to 1950.

Contents: Rail passenger transport -- Rail, intercity bus, and scheduled airlines, passenger transport, 1940-1950 -- Index.
Passenger, baggage, express and mail service / by Marshall M. Kirkman. -- Chicago : World Railway Publishing Company, 1903. -- 609 pages ; 20 cm -- (Science of railways) 5)

Summary: "Describes the growth and needs of the business, the duties and responsibilities of carriers, and the theories and principles that govern them. It also includes an account of the rules and regulations necessary to secure accuracy and clearness in the fiscal affairs and accounts of these important departments of the service." -- Title page.


Summary: Description of cataloging and collection management software designed for museums.


Summary: The author imagines railroads in the United States in 1960 in this fictional account: a mega-merger combines them all; a super-hero business executive leads the way; steam locomotives, evolved and modernized, still in wide use; flourishing New York-West Coast passenger trains, etc.

PCC cars : Boston Elevated Railway, Metropolitan Transit Authority / Paul W. Frazier, editor. -- Cambridge, Mass. : Boston Street Railway Association, Inc., 1961. -- 6 pages : photographs ; 28 cm -- (Bulletin (Boston Street Railway Association) ; no. 1)

Summary: Description and roster of PCC streetcars operated by the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Boston, Massachusetts.


Summary: Rosters of Presidents Conference Committee streetcars in North America and around the world. The authors "attempt to track down each car of this type built in the United States since the first experimental model and to present general characteristics of each general type of the car constructed." -- Foreword

The Peabody atlas : shipping mines and coal railroads in the central commercial district of the United States accompanied by chemical, geological and engineering data / by A. Bement. -- Chicago : Peabody Coal Company, 1906 (Chicago : The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company [printer]) -- 1 atlas (149 pages) : illustrations, color maps, color plans, diagrams ; 46 x 46 cm (18 x 18 x 0.75 in.)

Summary: Spans both Eastern U.S. and Midwestern U.S. coal producing states.


Summary: Includes a reprint of the 1912 edition of: History of the engineering, construction and equipment of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company's New York terminal and approaches / edited by Wm. Couper; and nine chapters by Fred Westing on the side-rod electric locomotives used by the PRR and Long Island Rail Road in the Penn Station and its approaches and yards.


Pennsy power : steam and electric locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1900-1957 / by Alvin F. Staufer ; text writing by Bert Pennypacker ; research by Martin Flattley. -- [Medina, Ohio] : [Alvin F. Staufer], ©1963 (first printing)


**List of Books in PNWC Library**

featuring Pennsylvania Railroad steam locomotives and passenger trains.


**Pennsylvania Railroad: the early days** / by Terrence Brooks. -- Los Angeles, California : Trans-Anglo Books, 1965. -- 48 pages ; illustrations, photographs, portraits, plans, maps ; 21 cm -- (Railway history quarterly ; v. 1, no. 3, July 1964)

Summary: Brief history of the PRR in the 19th century.


Summary: Color photographs of Pennsy steam, diesel and electric locomotives, facilities and trains along its Saint Louis-New York mainline in the late 1940s, the 1950s and '60s.


Summary: Review of the Penny's K-4 class Pacific-type 4-6-2 passenger steam locomotive. "A picture study of the K-4, including specifications, text, tender data, drawings, roster and other information about the famous locomotive" -- Page 1.


Summary: History of the development and operation of the PRR's non-articulated 4-4-6-4 steam locomotive in the 1940s and 1950s.


Summary: Photographs of the Pennsylvania Railroad trains and motive power from the 1930s and 1940s, plus a few of earlier years. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.


**The people's railway: the history of the Municipal Railway of San Francisco** / by Anthony Perles, with John McKane, Tom Matoff and Peter Straus. -- Glendale, California : Interurban Press, 1981. (first printing, spring 1981) -- 264 pages : illustrations, maps, drawings ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 69)

Summary: History of the Municipal Railway of San Francisco, California, covering its streetcars, cable cars, trolley buses, subways and tunnels.

**The Peoria way** / Joe McMillan and Robert P. Olmsted. -- [Woodridge, Ill.] : McMillan Publications,
©1984 (first printing, Aug. 1984) --
Summary: Operations of the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railroad, 1968 to 1983. Includes all-time diesel roster.

**Pere Marquette power** / by Arthur B. Million and Thomas W. Dixon, Jr.; edited by Carl W. Shaver. -- Alderson, West Virginia: Chesapeake and Ohio Historical Society, Inc., 1984. -- vi, 244 pages: illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, diagrams, map; 27 cm
Summary: History of the Pere Marquette Railway and its steam and diesel locomotive fleet with rosters and specifications.

Summary: Technical description of the PM as it existed in 1945, reworked from a in-house booklet published by the railroad's Office of the President in August 1945.

**Perspectives in transportation** / edited by Karl M. Ruppenthal. -- Stanford, Calif. : Graduate School of Business, Stanford University, 1963. -- (Stanford transportation series)

Summary: History of the Petaluma & Santa Rosa Electric Railroad, an interurban running between those communities and others in Sonoma County, California. Also covers the early horse car and electric street car lines.


**A photo history of the Prince Edward Island Railway** / Allan Graham. -- Summerside, P.E.I.: printed by Williams & Crue Fine Printing; sponsored by CN Lines SIG, 2000 (third printing, December 2001) -- vi, 250 pages: illustrations, portrait, photographs, facsimiles, plans, maps; 28 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of the Prince Edward Island Railway (service began in 1874), operated by Canadian National Railways until 1989.

**Photographs of the Columbia River and Oregon** / Carleton E. Watkins; edited by James Alinder; with essays by David Featherstone and Russ Anderson. -- Carmel, California: The Friends of Photography in association with the Weston Gallery, ©1979. -- 31 pages, 51 numbered plates: photographs; 23 x 29 cm
Summary: The pioneering photography of Carleton E. Watkins (1829-1916) of Oregon City, Portland and the Columbia River Gorge, 1867 to the mid-1880s. His views of Oregon City, the cascades of the Columbia River, and The Dalles show details of the first portage railways.

**The pictorial encyclopedia of railways** / Hamilton Ellis. -- New York: Crown Publishers, 1968 (3rd impression, 1969) -- 591 pages: illustrations (some color); 23 cm
Summary: Illustrates selected topics about railroads worldwide with pictures and long captions but lacks comprehensive coverage.
Contents: Primeval steam -- Victorian steam -- Railway conquest -- Railway buildings -- Carriage design -- Steam locomotives of the 20th century -- Tracks, bridges and viaducts -- Electric main lines -- Mountain railways -- Passenger and freight handling -- City railways -- Main line diesels -- Railway miscellany -- Signals and telegraphs.

Summary: History of American railroads, illustrated with images of important events and of documents and museum objects.

List of Books in PNWC Library

144 pages : illustrations, map ; 24 x 27 cm
Contents: Wooden rails in the wilderness -- The "Pacific Railway" -- Growing pains -- Feuds and frustrations -- Steel rail mania -- Reconciliation -- Hard times -- Railroad revolution -- Interlude -- Coal renaissance -- Clear track.

Summary: History of railroads worldwide, from their earliest years in England to the high-speed passenger trains of France, illustrated with prints and photographs.

Summary: Illustrated history of steam power for pumping, railways, ships, farm, electricity generation and factory, in countries around the world. The chapter, "Steam on the Railway, extends from page 41 to 77.

Summary: Pictorial history of railways of all types worldwide.


Summary: Includes a condensed history of the narrow gauge Denver, South Park & Pacific Railroad. It supplements the books Denver, South Park & Pacific by M. C. Poor (1949) and the Memorial edition, published by the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club in 1976.

Summary: Consisting principally of photographs and captions, the author/photographer captures steam locomotives and their freight and passenger trains on nearly every continent from the 1960s to '80s.

Contents: Introduction -- The United Kingdom and Ireland -- Europe and the Soviet Union -- Greece, Turkey and the Middle East -- Africa -- Asia -- Australia -- Latin America -- North America -- Index.


A picture journey through California being a series of seventy-four photographs of California's principal spots of scenic, romantic and historic interest. -- San Francisco : Southern Pacific Lines, 192-?
Summary: Souvenir book of California views.

Summary: History and operation of the Manitou & Pikes Peak Railway, a rack system clog railroad for tourists in Colorado.


List of Books in PNWC Library

144 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, plans 29 cm + folded map in pocket.

Summary: History and operations of the Michigan-California Lumber Company's narrow gauge logging railroad with its cable tram over the deep gorge of the American River in the Sierra Nevada.


Summary: History of the development and operation of the Chicago & North Western Railroad in the American Midwest.

Pioneer railroads / by Hank Wieand Bowman. -- Greenwich, Conn. : Fawcett Publications, Inc., ©1954. -- 143 pages : illustrations, portraits, plans, maps, facsimiles ; 24 cm -- (Fawcett books ; no. 216)

Summary: History of railroads in the United States from their inception through the completion of the first transcontinental in 1869.

Contents: Birth of the iron horse -- Steam power takes over -- Jerkwater lines head west -- Rails bridge the Mississippi -- Rails between divided states -- East meets West.


Summary: History of the construction of the first transcontinental from the creation of the Union Pacific to its bankruptcy in 1893. Covers the financing and the controversies surrounding Oakes and Oliver Ames and the Credit Mobilier of America. -- Includes major references (pages 553-568) and index (pages 569-591).


Summary: Stories of life in Westfir, Oregon, a company town in Oregon's Cascade Range.


Summary: The author explores the passion for model railroading and ventures out beyond his own layout "to find out what makes the top modelers tick" -- Dust jacket.

Pocket guide to American locomotives / by Walter A. Lucas. -- New York : Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, ©1953. -- 290 pages : photographs ; 23 x 15 cm
Summary: Photographs and brief descriptions of steam locomotives arranged by the Whyte classification system, and diesel and electric locomotives arranged by builder and by railroad.

The poetry of railways: an anthology / selected and introduced by Kenneth Hopkins. -- London : Leslie Frewin, 1966. -- 270 pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: Collection of poems with railroad themes by American and British poets.


Summary: History, operations and equipment of Portland, Maine, street railways and interurbans.
Contents: Part I, historical development and operations – Part II, rolling stock, carhouses, power supply.

Summary: Detailed track maps of the railroads in Portland, Oregon, in 1963 and 2010, presented side by side, showing the changes in those 48 years of the main lines, side tracks and industrial spurs.


Portland Traction’s interurban trolley line between Portland and Oregon City / compiled and reprinted by Milwaukie Historical Society, Inc. -- [Milwaukie, Oregon] : Milwaukie Historical Society, Inc., 2002. -- 1 volume (unpaged, about 75 pages) : illustrations, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: Pictorial history of the interurban railways radiating from Portland, Oregon, from the first steam dummy lines in 1888 to the last Portland Traction runs in 1958.
Contents: Introduction (historical review) -- Steam interurbans: the dummy lines -- The first true interurban: the Oregon City line -- The longest run: the Estacada line -- Branching out: the Bull Run and Troutdale lines -- Save Our Streetcars: the last lines.

Summary: Illustrated history of the street railway system in Portland, Oregon, from 1872 to 2010.


Summary: Pictorial history predominantly of the horsecar, cable car and streetcar lines that served the Portland, Oregon, area from the 1870s to the present. Includes some coverage of the interurban lines.


Summary: History of development and operation of steam locomotives on American railroads, illustrated by Kuhler's drybrush-technique drawings. Includes introduction with Otto Kuhler's experiences surrounding the publication of the first edition in 1937.

Portraits of the iron horse : the American locomotive in pictures and story / drawings by Otto Kuhler ; story by Robert S. Henry. -- New York : Junior Literary Guild Corporation, Randy & Company, 1937. -- 80 pages : illustrations ; 28 cm

Summary: History of development and operation of steam locomotives on American railroads, illustrated by Kuhler's drybrush-technique drawings.


Summary: Pictorial work about the Chicago & North Western Railway featuring locomotives of its diesel fleet.


Summary: A novel of railroad building in the High Sierras in the 1870s.


Summary: Color maps and list of railroad reporting marks for North American railroads.
Promontory's locomotives / Gerald M. Best. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1980. -- 43 pages : illustrations, plans ; 22 cm
Summary: Story of the building of the replica Central Pacific Jupiter and Union Pacific No. 119 steam locomotives for the National Park Service's Golden Spike National Historical Site located at Promontory, Utah. Describes the process used by O'Connor Engineering (Costa Mesa, California) to manufacture parts and assemble the engines in 1976-1979.

Summary: Contains selected biographical information and selected longer writings of George H. Atkinson (1819-1889), a Congregational minister, who among his many activities, promoted the building of railroads in the Pacific Northwest.

The puffing pioneers and Queensland's railway builders / Viv Daddow. -- St. Lucia, Queensland : University of Queensland Press, 1975. -- xxii, 217 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, map ; 25 cm
Summary: History of the railways of Queensland, Australia, the use of steam locomotives and the development of railroad labor unions.

Summary: History of the creation and development of the railroad museum at Snoqualmie, Washington.

Summary: History and operations of the PSE which operated the electric interurban railway between Seattle and Tacoma, Washington, from between 1902 and 1928.

Summary: Based on the Pullman Company's "List of Standard and Tourist Cars," November 15, 1950. Listed alphabetically by car name; includes owning railroad and plan and diagram number, but no illustrations.

Summary: Published as a supplement to William Kratville's Steam, steel, & limiteds.

Summary: Examination of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's passenger train consists, equipment, schedules and connections in the 1950s and '60s.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: A study of railroads around the world for answers to the United State's problem of railroad decline of the 1960s.

Summary: Purpose, design and operation of the "AB" freight train air brake equipment described in a question and answer format for the education and training of train operators.

Questions and answers on the no. 6-BL brake equipment for switching and branch line locomotives. -- Chicago, Ill. : Air Brake Association, 1953. -- 90 pages : illustrations, plans ; 19 cm
Summary: Purpose, design and operation of the 6-BL locomotive air brake equipment described in a question and answer format for the education and training of train operators.

Summary: Album of photographs of the narrow gauge East Broad Top of central Pennsylvania, abandoned as a coal carrier in 1956, revived as tourist line and operating museum.

Quincy Route : a history of the OK Railroad & the Iowa and St. Louis Railway in north Missouri and southern Iowa / Michael R. Johns with Ralph R. Cooper. -- Chillicothe, Missouri : Milepost 208 Publications, ©2008. -- 116 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 28 cm
Summary: A history of the Quincy, Omaha, & Kansas City Railroad and the Iowa & Saint Louis Railway. These lines operated in northern Missouri from the 1870s until the late 1930s.

<< R >>


Rail bonds and appliances : catalogue and manual ; February 1928, canceling previous issues / American Steel & Wire Company. -- Chicago, Ill.? : American Steel & Wire Company,

Summary: Lists of most important books on railroad subjects published from 1948 to 1972; arranged by topic and category; covers mostly the U.S., with a few books about railroads in other countries.
List of Books in PNWC Library

**Rail facts and feats** / by John Marshall. -- New York : Two Continents Publishing Group, 1974. -- 255 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), plans, map ; 24 cm
  Summary: An illustrated look at railroading's first, last, largest, smallest, etc., presented in an encyclopedic Guinness World Records-like format. -- Includes appendix and index.

**Rail motor cars, 1919-1928.** -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1975. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 30)

  Summary: Operation of railroads during wartime, military railroads in war zones, from the beginnings of their use during the Crimean War to General Van Fleet's experiences during the Korean War.
  Contents: Lessons from experience -- Capacity -- Durability and recuperation -- Flexibility -- Economy - Versatility -- Conclusions.

  Summary: Coverage, in encyclopedia style, of train travel opportunities in the United States, Canada and Mexico in 1985.

  Summary: Coverage, in encyclopedia style, of train travel opportunities in the United States, Canada and Mexico in 1982.


  Summary: Description of the state's railway system and line side guides of the principal rail lines.


  Summary: Survey of the history of railroading in North America.
  Contents: The railroad comes to America -- Railroads become American -- Wooden cars and iron men -- Tycoons and troubles -- Off the main line -- The golden age or railroading -- The great age of steam power -- Diesels and streamlining.


Summary: Stories by Freeman Hubbard describe some of the history and events of American railroads, from Casey Jones to Jawn Henry.


Summary: Presents an alphabetical list of the railroad literature. It then indexes the contents of those works by author; railroad name; topics and subjects; electric and street railroad name and state; and manufactures of locomotives, rolling stock and supplies.

Contents: Introduction -- Alphabetical index -- Author index -- Steam railroad index: books, theses and articles -- Subject cross reference -- Electric railway index including electrification and cable: books, theses & articles -- Manufacture suppliers.


Summary: Provides title, author, date of publication, price or current price of out-of-print books, special editions with number printed.

Contents: General railroad books -- Narrow gauge railroad books -- Traction books -- Foreign books -- Railroad book dealers.


Railroad camp : in tribute to a now-gone place of drama and character in the Northwest woods / Adolf Hungry Wolf. -- Skookumchuck, B.C. : Canadian Caboose Press, ©1992 -- 80 pages : photographs, map ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Pictorial study of Railroad Camp, logging headquarters of Polson Brothers Logging Company and its successor Rayonier, north of Hoquiam, Washington, from 1900s to 1970s.


Summary: Reprint of The Car-Builder's Dictionary published in 1879 by The Railroad Gazette.


Railroad construction, track work, railroad structures, locomotives. -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, 1906. -- 1 volume (various pagings) : illustrations, plans ; 23 cm -- (I.C.S. reference library ; 95)

Summary: Part of a "series of textbooks prepared for the students of the International Correspondence schools and containing in permanent form the instruction papers, examination questions and keys used in their various courses" -- Title page.


Summary: Description of a system of filing for railroad correspondence and records inspired by the Dewey Decimal Classification for library books.


Summary: Color illustrations of industrial locomotives at work in factories and mines, arraigned by builder. Covered are the “small four-, six- or eight-wheeled locomotives, generally under 50 tons in size.” – Page 3.

List of Books in PNWC Library


**Railroad curves and earthwork** / by C. Frank Allen. -- Fourth edition, revised. -- New York : Spon & Chamberlain, 1912, 1889


  Contents: Railways in 1955 -- Distribution of traffic -- Plant -- Service -- Rates -- Earnings -- Purchases -- Employees -- Operations. -- Includes index.

**Railroad facts**. -- Chicago, Illinois : Western Railways' Committee on Public Relations, 1939. -- 96 pages : illustrations, graphs ; 16 x 10 cm -- (Railroad facts ; 1939 edition)

  Summary: Annual publication that summarizes railroad statistics for up to 1938.


  Summary: Showcases the railroad photograph, featuring selections from the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society's extensive archival collection ... to present outstanding images ... to illustrate the manifold and varied types of photographs in the collection. -- Foreword. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: Steam locomotives -- Diesel locomotives -- Electric and other motive power -- Passenger cars, passenger trains -- Freight cars, freight trains -- Structures.

**Railroad history**. -- Boston, Massachusetts : Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, 1980. -- 175 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm -- (Railroad history ; 143, autumn 1980)

  Summary: Issue of R&LHS's journal devoted to the history of the Great Northern Railway's locomotives.


  Summary: History building of the Alaska Railroad and the role of the federal government.


**Railroad logging in the Klamath country** / Jack Bowden, with pen-and-ink illustrations by the author. -- Hamilton, MT : Oso Publishing, 2003. -- xii, 352 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm

  Summary: History of the railroads of the Klamath Basin of south-central Oregon and northern California with a concise history of each of the logging railroads on the region.

  Contents: Klamath County timber boom -- The Southern Pacific in Klamath County -- Kirk -- The


Summary: For line segments the maps detail ownership, track structure, signal systems, traffic density, etc. Maps originally prepared by the U.S. Department of Transportation. Includes states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and the District of Columbia.


Summary: For line segments the maps detail ownership, track structure, signal systems, traffic density, etc. Maps originally prepared by the U.S. Department of Transportation. Includes maps of Arizona, New Mexico, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Washington, Oregon, California and Nevada.


Contents: Preface -- Introduction -- United States: Eastern surveys; Western surveys; General maps; Regional maps; Travelers' maps; Railroad lines; Terminals -- Canada: Surveys; General maps; Regional maps; Railroad lines -- Mexico: Surveys; General maps; Railroad lines -- Index.


Summary: "Definitely not a railroad history or textbook, this is simply a readable reflection of the railroad enthusiasm of the author, and enthusiasm which will draw a sympathetic response from anyone who has ever thrilled to the sight of a steam locomotive chuffing upgrade or a fast train speeding across country with a trail of dust in its wake"


Summary: Describes and indexes approximately 150 selected railroad-related magazines, journals, annuals and professional proceedings. Provides information about publishing history and general coverage, and the author's indexing strategy for each periodical.


Railroad photo album : the 4-4-0 American type / compiled and edited by Harry P. Albrecht. -- Philadelphia : Fox-Shulman, Inc., 1951. -- 47 pages : chiefly illustrations ; 14 x 21 cm -- (Steam locomotives ; no. 1)

Summary: Photographs of 22 4-4-0 American-type steam locomotives, each from a different American railroad.

Railroad photo album : the 2-8-0 Consolidation type / compiled and edited by Harry P. Albrecht. -- New York, N.Y. : Fox-Shulman, Inc., ©1952. -- 47 pages : chiefly photographs ; 14 x 21 cm -- (Steam locomotives ; no. 2)

Summary: Album of photographs of representative examples of Consolidation type steam locomotives, all but one since 1900.


The railroad question before Congress as viewed from various standpoints. [Volume I], testimony of the railroad executives. -- Washington, D.C. : Department of Transportation and Communication, Chamber of Commerce of the United States, 1921.

Railroad reorganization / by Stuart Daggett. -- New York : Augustus M. Kelley, 1967, 1908. -- x, 404 pages ; 23 cm -- (Library of early American business and industry ; 9)

Summary: Study of the failures, bankruptcies, receiverships and the reorganizations and refinancing of major American railroads in 1890s, from the perspective of an academic historian during the financial panic of 1907. -- Reprint of first edition published in 1908 by Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts


Summary: Photographs by Middleton of the changing railroad scene from 1945 to the 1960s.


Railroad shop practice : methods and tools / by Frank A. Stanley. -- First edition. -- Bradley, IL : Lindsay Publications, 2009, 1921. -- xii, 331 pages : illustrations, plans ; 22 cm

Summary: Description of the operations, tools and equipment of locomotive repair shops in the
List of Books in PNWC Library


Contents: The nineteenth century style: picturesque eclecticism -- Functional pioneering (1830-1845) -- Standardization (the 1850s) -- The middle phase: sophistication (1860-1890) -- The third phase: megalomania (1890-1914) -- The twentieth century style (1914-1956) -- Illustrations.

Summary: Illustrations and scale drawings, elevations and plans of typical railroad stations in communities of North America.
Contents: Flag, whistle and milk stops -- Combination passenger-freight stations -- Upstairs-downstairs stations -- Freight stations -- Stations at junctions and diamonds -- Commuter stations -- Small city stations.


Summary: History of the railroads that served San Diego County, California, and the passenger stations they used. "Serves as a handy guide to almost 20 train depots." -- Cover.

Railroad stations, depots & roundhouses / Michael Golay. -- New York : Barnes and Noble, Inc., 2000. -- 144 pages : chiefly illustrations ; 33 cm
Summary: Railroad architecture from the early 1800s in the eastern U.S. and then moving to the North American West. Includes twentieth century depots and restoration.

The railroad that died at sea : the Florida East Coast's Key West extension / by Pat Parks. -- Brattleboro, Vermont : Stephen Greene Press, 1968. -- 44 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, facsimiles, maps : 22 cm
Summary: Describes the building, operation and destruction of FEC's railroad over the Florida keys to Key West.

The railroad that lighted southern California / Hank Johnston. -- 1st ed. -- Los Angeles, Calif. : Trans-Anglo Books, 1965. -- illustrations, maps
Summary: History of the San Joaquin and Eastern Railroad, built by Southern California Edison in 1912 as part of the Big Creek hydropower project. Abandoned in 1935. Includes equipment roster.

Summary: History of the narrow gauge IR&N which operated on the Long Beach Peninsula of southwest Washington, later owned by the Union Pacific Railroad. Includes roster of locomotives, rolling stock and ferry boats. -- Includes appendix, bibliography and index.
Contents: I. By steamer and stage to North Beach
List of Books in PNWC Library

-- II. The railroad is built -- III. Growing pains -- IV. The new owners -- V. Union Pacific -- VI. Ferries across the Columbia -- VII. The last years -- VIII. Anecdotes and reminiscences.


Summary: History of the building of the Union Pacific Railway, 1860s-1870s.


Summary: Reproductions of U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps showing 26 selected western shortline railroads.

Contents: Arizona: Apache Railway; Magma Arizona Railroad; Tucson, Cornelia & Gila Bend Railroad -- California: California Western Railroad; Sierra Railroad; Trona Railway -- Colorado: Colorado & Wyoming Railway, Southern Div.; Great Western Railway -- Iowa: Cedar Rapids & Iowa City Railway -- Idaho: St. Maries River Railroad -- Kansas: Garden City Western Railway -- Montana: Butte, Anaconda & Pacific Railway -- Nevada: Nevada Northern Railway -- Oklahoma: Sand Springs Railway; Texas, Oklahoma & Eastern Railroad -- Oregon: Oregon, California & Eastern Railway; Oregon, Pacific & Eastern Railway -- Texas: Angelina & Neches River Railroad; Texas South-Eastern Railroad; Sabine River & Northern Railroad; Texas Central Railroad -- Utah: Carbon County Railroad; Utah Railway -- Washington: Chelatchie Prairie Railroad; Columbia & Cowlitz Railway; Pend Oreille Valley Railroad -- Topographic map symbols.


**Railroad workers** / Alice V. Keliher, editor. -- First edition. -- New York : Harper & Brothers, ©1941. -- 56 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm -- (Picture fact books ; group 2)

Summary: History of American railroads and career opportunities for a juvenile audience.

**The railroad, what it is, what it does : the introduction to railroading** / by John H. Armstrong ; edited by Marc Green. -- Omaha, NE : Simmons-Boardman, 1977.


Summary: History of the building and development of railroads in the western United States.


Summary: Memoirs and biographical sketches of 33 railroad workers and officials.


Summary: The author's diary of trips in locomotive cabs of railroads in the U.S. and Canada, including dates, terminals of the run, engine specifications, incidents if any, train consists, etc., and photographs of the engines and trains. Includes reproductions of steam locomotive Dynamometer car tests.

List of Books in PNWC Library

**Railroading from the rear end** / S. Kip Farrington, Jr. -- New York : Coward-McCann, 1946 (2nd impression)

  Summary: Railroad operations in the 1940s.


  Summary: History of the railroads of New Jersey, from the 1820s to the 1940s.


**Railroading the modern way** / S. Kip Farrington. -- New York : Coward-McCann, Inc., ©1951. -- xvii, 391 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 22 cm


  Summary: History and operations of the three railroads running through Cajon Pass from the Los Angeles Basin to the Mojave Desert in southern California, the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, Union Pacific and Southern Pacific railroads.

  Contents: The early years -- Past geology -- Cajon operations -- Retainers and cooling stops -- Stations -- The Descanso -- Weather -- Runaways and wrecks -- UP's three cylinder 4-10-2's -- Rail stress tests -- UP steam returns to Cajon -- Special passenger trains -- When SP detoured over Cajon -- The spud rush -- Helping 'em over the Cajon -- The last seam over Cajon -- UP gas turbine locomotives -- The SP Palmdale-Colton Cutoff -- The Summit line change -- Present day operations.


  Summary: Pictures of steam and diesel-powered passenger and freight trains, mostly in North America, with a few in Europe and Asia.


**Railroads** / Paul B. Cors. -- Littleton, Colorado : Libraries Unlimited, Inc., 1975. -- 152 pages ; 24 cm -- (Spare time guides : information sources for hobbies and recreation ; no. 8)

  Summary: "Conceived to provide librarians with selective, annotated lists of recommended books on specific hobbies and recreational activities, and also to help craftsmen and hobbyists learn more about their subject." -- Preface.

  Contents: Introduction -- General works -- The locomotive -- Rolling stock, trains, and stations -- Railroads of the Eastern region -- Railroads of the Southeastern region -- Railroads of the Western region -- The railroads of Canada, Mexico, and Central America -- Special purpose railroads -- Streetcars, interurbans, and rapid transit -- Preserving the past -- Societies and periodicals -- Directory of publishers -- Index.


**Railroads : the great American adventure** / by Charlton Ogburn ; photographed by James A. Sugar ; prepared by the Special Publications Division,
List of Books in PNWC Library

National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C. -- Washington, D.C. : National Geographic Society, ©1977. -- illustration (chiefly color), photographs (some color), color maps, facsimiles ; 26 cm
Summary: History of railways in the United States from the 1830s to the 1970s.
Contents: From teakettle-on wheels to iron horse -- Buccaneers and builders: spanning a continent -- A growing nation takes to the rails -- The golden era of the railroads -- The tracks ahead: today and tomorrow.

Railroads across America / Mike Del Vecchio. -- Ann Arbor, MI : Lowe & B. Hould, an imprint of Boarders, Inc., 1999. -- 224 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), maps : 31 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of United States and Canadian railroads, including the railfan and preservation activities of the 1990s.
Contents: The early days -- An industry is born -- The golden age & beyond -- From the sea to the Great Lakes -- New England -- The Southeast -- The Midwest -- Everywhere West & Texas -- California & the Pacific Coast -- Oh, Canada! -- The present & the future -- Today & tomorrow -- Railfans, railroads & preservation.


Railroads and the American industrial landscape : Ted Rose paintings and photographs / Patrick and Beatrice Haggerty Museum of Art, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, March 9 to May 29, 2006 / with essays by Curtis L. Carter, Jeff Brouws. -- Milwaukee, Wis. : published by the Haggerty Museum of Art ; Madison, Wis. : Center for Railroad Photography & Art, ©2006. -- 67 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 23 x 28 cm
Summary: Exhibition catalog for the works of Ted Rose (1940-2002), an accomplished artist, watercolorist and photographer. -- Includes bibliographical references (page 66) and index.

Railroads at war / S. Kip Farrington. -- New York : Samuel Curl, 1944 (2nd impression)

Summary: Histories of small railroads in Oregon and Washington, including the Walla Walla & Columbia River; the Oregon Pacific Railroad centered on Corvallis, Oregon; the Portland-area interurban lines; the Oregon, Pacific & Eastern at Cottage Grove; and the City of Prineville Railroad.
Contents: Tangents to history -- Tall tale from Walla Walla -- The frustration route -- The dinner-pail brigade -- Old slow and easy -- Prineville priority -- Lists of equipment.

Railroads in California and the Far West. -- San Francisco, CA : California Historical Society, 1991. -- 140 pages ; illustrations, portraits, maps ; 28 cm -- (California history ; v. 70, no. 1, spring 1991)
Summary: Articles on railroad history of the West in the 19th and 20th centuries, primarily in California.
Contents: Railroads in the history of California and the Far West / by Richard J. Orsi -- The Los Angeles 'Free Harbor Fight' / by William F. Deverell -- For territorial domination in California and the Pacific Northwest: Edward J. Harriman and James J. Hill / by Don L. Hofsommer -- Railroads and water in the arid Far West: the Southern Pacific Company as a pioneer water developer / by Richard J. Orsi -- Promoting the Golden West: advertising and the railroad / by Alfred Runte -- From the City of Angels to the City of Saints: The struggle to build a railroad from Los Angeles to Salt Lake City / by Edward Leo Lyman -- The paper...
List of Books in PNWC Library

rail of the iron horse: the California State Railroad Museum Library / by Blaine Peterson Lamb and Ellen Halteman Schwartz.


Summary: Railroad companies, railroad presidents, significant government agencies, historical events have entries that are arranged alphabetically.

Railroads in the days of steam / by the editors of American heritage ; narrative by Albert L. McCready in consultation with Lawrence W. Sagle. -- New York : American Heritage Publishing Company, ©1960 -- 153 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 26 cm -- (American heritage junior library)

Summary: History of American railroads for a juvenile audience. Coverage is predominately of the 19th century, with special attention on steam locomotives. Albert McCready was a managing editor at The Oregonian and a Pacific Northwest Chapter NRHS member.


Summary: History of American railroads predominately in the 19th century, with special section on steam locomotives. Albert McCready was a managing editor at The Oregonian and a Pacific Northwest Chapter NRHS member.


Summary: Chapters on individual railroads serving Pennsylvania's Lehigh River Valley with photographs of representative steam power.


Summary: Pictorial review of logging railroads chiefly in the Pacific Northwest. -- Includes index (pages 263-269).

Contents: Introduction -- The beginning -- Bridges and trestles -- Early rails -- Early equipment -- Geared engines -- The gripwheel -- Inclines -- Hickeys and hoggers -- Couplers and roosters -- Special equipment -- Spruce Division -- The North Bank -- The South Bank -- Rod engines -- End of the show -- Glossary -- Acknowledgments.

Railroads of America / compiled by Frank P. Donovan, Jr. -- Milwaukee, Wisconsin : Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1949. -- 244 pages : maps (some color) ; 23 cm

Summary: Collection of vignettes describing the history and mid-century operations of 14 railroads in the United States and Canada.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Detailed history of the Southern Pacific in Arizona and the other railroads south of Phoenix to the Mexican borderer. -- Includes index (page 463-477).


Summary: Detailed histories of the railroads around Phoenix and in central Arizona. -- Includes appendix (page 957-958) and index (page 959-976).


Summary: Detailed histories of the copper mining railroads in southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico. -- Includes appendices (page 301-307), locomotive rosters of Arizona shortline railroads (page 308-332) and index (page 333-342).


Summary: Photographs of steam and diesel powered trains, freight yards, passenger terminals, electric interurban trains and other scenes typical of
List of Books in PNWC Library

Chicago in the 1930s and 1940s. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.


Summary: History of Central Pacific and the short line, mining and logging railroads in the northern half of Nevada (including Tonopah and Goldfield) and northeastern California and the Owens Valley region (Mono and Inyo counties) of California.

**Railroads of Nevada and eastern California. Volume two, the southern roads** / by David F. Myrick. -- Berkeley, California : Howell-North Books, 1963. -- pages v-xii, 455-933 ; illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake (Union Pacific) and the short line and mining railroads in the southern half of Nevada (south of Goldfield) and Inyo and San Bernardino counties of California.


Summary: Pictorial survey of railroads in the United States and Canada.


Summary: Railroad operation in the mid-1950s.


Summary: History of the Yosemite Valley Railroad and the logging and industrial railways that connected with it near Yosemite National Park.


**Railroads through the Coeur d'Alenes** / by John V. Wood. -- Caldwell, Idaho : Caxton Printers, Ltd., ©1983. -- 195 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History of the railroads in the Coeur d'Alenes region of northern Idaho. -- Includes appendixes, bibliography and index.


**Railroads you can model** / edited by Mike Schafer. -- Milwaukee, WI : Kalmbach Books, 1976 (third printing, 1977) -- 72 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, plans ; 29 cm

Summary: Adapted from articles appearing in
List of Books in PNWC Library

Model Railroader and Model Trains; features nine prototype railroads, with history, map, photographs and suggestions for modeling.

Summary: Financial and statistical survey of the railroad industry in 1946; includes brief descriptions of the larger railroads and comments about their stocks and bonds.

Summary: Photographs of American railroads by Don Ball.


Summary: Pictorial review of trains and locomotives of United States railroads in the mid-20th century.

Summary: Photographs of steam-powered trains (and a few heavy electrics) in the industrial heartland of America, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana and Michigan.
Contents: The main lines -- The bridge lines -- Some smaller lines -- From mine to lakeport -- Back in the hills.

Summary: Railroads in San Luis Obispo County, California, 1885 to 1904, including the narrow gauge Pacific Coast Railway and the arrival of the Southern Pacific's Coast Division.

Summary: Photographs by Richard Lind and others of the Colorado & Southern Railway along the Front Range of Colorado.

Summary: "Presented by Bergen-Rockland Chapter, National Railway Historical Society."

Summary: Histories of three narrow gauge railroads that operated north from Silverton in southwestern Colorado.


Summary: History of the Sierra Railroad and its connecting lines--West Side Lumber, Pickering Lumber, and Hetch Hetchy Railroad. The first printing was by Kratville Publications, in 1969, by Adolf Guothrein, before the author adopted the name Hungry Wolf. -- Includes index (page 205).
List of Books in PNWC Library

Rails in the Mother Lode / by Adolf Gutohrlein. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Kratville Publications, ©1969. -- 205 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 29 cm
Summary: History of the Sierra Railroad and its connecting lines--West Side Lumber, Pickering Lumber, and Hetch Hetchy Railroad. Region maps by Donald C. DeVere on end papers. A second printing by Darwin Publications in 1978 appeared under the author's adopted name Hungry Wolf. -- Includes index (page 205).

Rails in the Northwest : a contemporary glimpse / by Ronald C. Hill and Dave Stanley. -- Golden, Colorado : Colorado Railroad Historical Foundation, Inc. ; Colorado Railroad Museum, ©1978 -- 80 pages : photographs ; 22 x 24 cm -- (Contemporary glimpse series)
Summary: Pictorial study of railroads in the Pacific Northwest in the 1970s. Includes photographic data (camera, lens, film) for each photo.


Summary: Comprehensive history, including the mining railroads, the Alaska Railroad and its predecessors.

Summary: History of the railroads of San Diego, California, principally the streetcar lines of the San Diego Electric Railway Company.


Summary: History, operations and demise of the Sugar Pine Lumber Company and its logging railroads and the Minarets & Western Railway subsidiary which ran from Pinedale, north of Fresno, California, to Central Camp in the Sierra Nevada from 1923 to 1931.
Contents: Birth of an industry -- The great construction project (Minarets and Western Railway; Sugar Pine Lumber Company Railroad; Central Camp) -- A big show while it lasted (The mountain logging operations; Railroad in the woods) -- Many dollars but little sense -- Locomotive rosters.

Rails to the Minarets : the story of the Sugar Pine Lumber Company / by Hank Johnston ; ill. by Donald C. DeVere. -- 1st ed. -- Corona del Mar, Calif. : Trans-Anglo Books, 1980. -- 128 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 29 cm
Summary: History, operations and demise of the Sugar Pine Lumber Company and its logging railroads and the Minarets & Western Railway subsidiary which ran from Pinedale, north of Fresno, California, to Central Camp in the Sierra Nevada from 1923 to 1931.
Contents: Birth of an industry -- The great construction project (Minarets and Western Railway; Sugar Pine Lumber Company Railroad; Central Camp) -- A big show while it lasted (The mountain logging operations; Railroad in the woods) -- Many dollars but little sense -- Locomotive rosters.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Rails to the Ochoco country: the City of Prineville Railway / John F. Due and Frances Juris; with an introduction. by Tom McCall. -- San Marino, Calif. : Golden West Books, 1968.


Summary: "Prepared by the Pacific Northwest Chapter of the National Railway Historical Society in connection with the 1965 convention in Portland, Oregon." -- Title page.


Summary: Describes the physical and cultural geography of the Grand Canyon region, the setting of the Grand Canyon Railway, a preserved tourist railroad and former branch line of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. -- Includes bibliography.


Summary: Pictorial review of western railroads in the 19th and early 20th century. "A collector's album of a vanishing era in railroadiana" -- Dust jacket.


Summary: Story of the Sumpter Valley Railway in northeastern Oregon from its beginnings to the end of service in 1947; includes roster of equipment.


Summary: Informal history of the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway's company town, yards and terminal facilities at Wishram with emphasis on the railroaders and the families who lived and worked there.


Summary: History and modern development of railways worldwide, including North America by a professor at Oslo University, translated from Norwegian.

Contents: I. Railways conquer the world -- II. Over hill and dale -- III. From tropical swamp to mountain snow -- IV. Giants of the iron road -- V. Safety first -- VI. Comfort and service -- VII. The train of the future.

Railway and air express, parcel post: railway express services and classification, railway express and parcel post rates, air express and parcel post / by C. E. Johnston. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Textbook Company, ©1941. -- (International library : 20)


Summary: Biographies of British and American railroad builders of the nineteenth century.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Brief descriptions of North American builders of horsecars, cable cars, streetcars, heavy rail transit vehicles and other traction rolling stock, illustrated with photographs and period advertisements.


Summary: Brief narrative text and extended captions focus primarily on electric locomotives on New Zealand's main line, suburban commuter lines and industrial railways.


Summary: Prepared as a training manual that emphasizes learning through practical experience of railroad operations and problems encountered on the job.

Contents: Railroad organization -- Operation and policies -- Management and workers -- Operating costs -- Cost finding -- Planning and shop efficiency -- Materials.

The railway library, 1913 : a collection of noteworthy addresses and papers, mostly delivered or published during the year named / compiled and edited by Slason Thompson. -- Chicago : R.R. Donnelly & Sons, 1913. -- 469 pages : illustrations, maps ; 22 cm -- (Railway library (Bureau of Railway News and Statistics) ; 5th series, 1913)

Summary: Digest of materials published in 1913 about railroad operations and management in North America and Europe.


Summary: History of railroad passenger transportation in the United States and Great Britain, reprinted from Scribner's magazine, September 1888.


Summary: Includes chapters on Erie scandals, Standard Oil rebates, rate-making pools, unreasonable rates, long and short-haul rates, freight classification, mergers and government regulation.

Railway reflections : a historical review of Utah railroads / paintings by Gilbert H. Bennett ; historical narrative by Stephen L. Carr. -- Ogden, Utah : Ogden Union Station Foundation, ©1999 -- 98 pages : color paintings; color map ; 24 x 32 cm

Summary: Gil Bennett's paintings illustrate the significance of railroads in Utah's history.


Summary: Biography of George Stephenson and his son Robert who spearheaded establishment and spread of railways in Great Britain.

Railway service cars, 1928-1943. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1974. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 26)
List of Books in PNWC Library

   Summary: Describes snow fighting in North America, Great Britain and Europe.
   Contents: Snow -- Disruption -- Push ploughs and others -- Rotary ploughs and snow melters -- Point protection devices -- Anti-freeze precautions of London Transport -- Miscellaneous equipment -- The need for modern snowfighting equipment on British Railways.


**Railway transportation : principles and point of view** / by Sidney L. Miller. -- Chicago : A.W. Shaw, 1924.

   Summary: Illustrated history of railroads around the world.

   Summary: Illustrated history of railroads around the world.


   Summary: Military railways and vehicles from the American Civil War to World War 1, illustrated by color drawings.

   Summary: Illustrations of steam locomotives primarily, with a few of other rolling stock and of structures. World-wide coverage.

**Railways in the formative years, 1851-1895** / by O.S. Nock ; illustrated by Clifford and Wendy Meadway. -- First American edition. -- New York : Macmillan Company, 1973. -- 256 pages ; color illustrations ; 20 cm -- (Railways of the world in color)
   Summary: Illustrations of steam locomotives (primarily), and also freight and passenger cars, passenger stations, bridges and other structures of railroads in the nineteenth world-wide.

   Summary: Chiefly color illustrations of steam, diesel and electric locomotives, with a few of other rolling stock and structures, covering railroads world-wide.

   Summary: First published in 1947, this revised edition describes the history and the nationalization and operation of British Railways in the 1930s to 1950s.
motive power; carriages and wagons; control of traffic -- 4. Then and now: a review of over 100 years -- 5. A miscellany of oddities, anecdotes and fiction.


Summary: Describes the history of railways in Britain and the nationalization and operation of British Railways in the 1930s and '40s.

Contents: 1. Railway heritage: introduction -- 2. Their extent and how they came: the birth of the railways -- 3. Equipment and working: the road; motive power; carriages and wagons; control of traffic; the railway clearing house -- 4. Then and now: a review of over 100 years -- 5. A miscellany of oddities, anecdotes and fiction.


Summary: Illustrated history of the railroads of Canada.


Summary: Illustrations and extensive captions describe the locomotives and rolling stock of railroads world-wide.


Summary: State of American railroads in 1977 from the perspective of a British writer and professional railroader. He focuses on operations and new technology as he crisscrosses the country: motive power, traffic, rolling stock, signaling, telecommunications with many comparisons with British or European practice, and a bit of history.


Summary: Describes railroad systems of all nations of the world in encyclopedia fashion, arranged by continent and country.

**The Rainbow route : an illustrated history of the Silverton Railroad, the Silverton Northern Railroad and the Silverton, Gladstone & Northerly Railroad** / by Robert E. Sloan and Carl A. Skowronsksi. -- 1st ed. - - Denver, Colo. : Sundance, 1975 (1st printing) --


Summary: History and description of subway and elevated cars operated by the Boston Elevated Railway and the Metropolitan Transit Authority.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: History of the subways and heavy rail transit systems operated by the Boston Elevated Railway and the Metropolitan Transit Authority.

Rayonier: ITT Rayonier, Inc. / by James Spencer. -- Burbank, California: Darwin Publications, ©1982. -- 151 pages: illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps; 29 cm -- (Northwest loggers; v. 1)

Summary: Illustrated history of the Rayonier logging railroads in western Washington.


Summary: History of the logging railroads of Rayonier, Inc., operating in western Washington state.


Summary: History of the Budd Rail Diesel Car, how they were built and the railroads that used them. Includes a roster and maps showing their service routes on each railroad.

The real book about trains / by Davis Cole; illustrated by David Millard. -- Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 1951. -- 183 pages: illustrations; 22 cm -- (Real books (Garden City, N.Y.))

Summary: Juvenile literature. "Fascinating tales and information about trains and railroading" -- Dust jacket.


Records relating to North American railroads / compiled by David Pfeiffer. -- Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 2001. -- ix, 200 pages; 23 cm -- (Reference information paper; 91)

Summary: Describes significant records pertaining to American railroads in the National Archives in over 55 record groups covering over 60 agencies and both houses of Congress. -- Includes appendices (record groups not included; Interstate Commerce Commission Bureau of Valuation) and index.

Contents: I. Introduction -- II. Frequently asked questions -- III. Federal regulation and oversight of railroads -- IV. Railroads and the military -- V. Railroads and labor relations -- VI. Land management and the railroads -- VII. Railroads and the judicial system -- VIII. Financial agencies and the railroads -- IX. Congress and the railroads -- X. Railroads and foreign policy -- XI. Other records.

The red electrics: Southern Pacific's Oregon interurban / Tom Dill & Walter R. Grande. -- Edmonds, Washington: Pacific Fast Mail, ©1994. -- 135 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps (some color), plans, facsimiles (some color); 29 cm

Summary: History and operations of the Southern Pacific's electric interurban service in the northern Willamette Valley of Oregon, 1914 to 1929. Includes timetables, diagrams of cars.


The Red Electrics of Portland, Oregon / by Phil Hedene. -- Los Angeles: Interurbans, 1949. -- 23 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps, diagrams; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special; no. 8 = vol. 7, no. 2, Nov. 1949)

Summary: History of the Southern Pacific's electric interurban in Portland and the Willamette Valley, Oregon.


Summary: Accidents on the British railways.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Railroad and lumbering operations of the Red River Lumber Company in northeastern California.

Summary: History and operations of the Southern Pacific's suburban commuter lines in Oakland, Berkeley and Alameda, California, from steam then electric operation to abandonment.
Contents: The Contra Costa ferry -- Rodman Gibbons' railroad -- Rails through the Encinal -- Arrival of the overland trains -- North to Berkeley -- Jim Fair and Hog Davis -- Broad gauge locals -- After the merger of 1885 -- End of the steam era -- Electrification -- Ferry tales -- The big red trains -- A bridge of ferries -- The O.A.& B. Lines -- In the shadow of the bridge -- Last trains to the pier -- The Interurban Electric -- Finished with engines -- Electric railway equipment -- Railway operations -- Ferry steamer operations.

Summary: Pictorial history of the logging and lumber industry in the redwood region of California in the nineteenth century.

Summary: History of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad and its predecessor lines.

Reflections of a Civil War locomotive engineer : a ghost-written memoir / Diana Bailey Harris. -- [Seattle, Wash.?] : [CreateSpace], ©2011. -- x, 275 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 23 cm
Summary: The life of John Henry Bailey, Jr., (1844-1900), a locomotive engineer for the U. S. Military Railroad during the U.S. Civil War.

Regulation of railroads and motor carriers : regulation of railroads, parts 1 and 2 ; regulation of motor carriers / by C. E. Johnston and J. Ninian Beall. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Textbook Company, ©1941. -- (International library ; 21)


Summary: Pictorial review of operations on the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway.
Contents: Remember the Rock -- West from Chicago -- The Omaha main -- West Davenport -- The Golden State Route -- the BCR&N main -- the K.C. short line -- Branch lines -- Farewell, Decorah -- Philip R. Hastings, M.D. (bio).

Remember when--trolley wires spanned the country / Norman Carlson and Arthur Peterson, co-editors. -- Chicago, Illinois : Central Electric Railfans' Association, 1980. -- 160 pages : color photographs ; 23 x 28 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 119)
Summary: Issued to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the Central Electric Railfans' Association this all-color pictorial review of electric streetcar, interurban and mainline railroad covers operations in the U.S. and Canada in the 1930s to 1970s.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean ... Volume 9, General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes. Part 2, Birds / by Spencer F. Baird, with the co-operation of John Cassin and George N. Lawrence. -- Washington : War Department, 1858. (A.O.P. Nicholson, printer) -- lvi, 1005 pages.

Summary: History of the streetcars and interurbans that formed the Pacific Electric Railway system.

Summary: History of the streetcars and interurbans that formed the Pacific Electric Railway system.

Riding the bell : Lehigh Valley Transit's Liberty Bell route / by Don Ruddell. -- Chicago, Illinois : Central Electric Railfans' Association, ©2015. -- 224 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, color maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 147)
Summary: History of the Lehigh Valley Transit Company and its predecessors, which operated interurban and streetcar lines from Philadelphia to nearby cities and towns in southeastern Pennsylvania finally ending service in 1951. -- Includes appendix and bibliography.
Contents: Al Johnson's dream -- Red ink -- Revival for the future -- Dream realized -- The automobile onslaught -- Color maps insert -- Perseverance -- Imagination is everything -- A question of crowds and crashes -- The war years -- Riding to colorful Bell -- Requiem for a dying Bell -- The curtain falls -- Car 1030 rides again -- Liberty Bell Route roster of cars -- Liberty Bell Route car barns.


Summary: The author describes his travels overland by rail from Europe to Far East and his visits to all parts of China by train.

Summary: Technical operation and history of passenger steam locomotives, particularly by the New York Central and the Pennsylvania.


Summary: Recollections of author's travels by rail, hitchhiking on freights across the United States. Includes his black and white photographs and transcribed conversations with hobos.


Summary: "The standard text book on train dispatching and the handling of train orders."
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad with chronology and histories of subsidiaries and connecting railroads. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Summary: History of the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad with chronology and histories of subsidiaries and connecting railroads.


Summary: The author examines "Rio Grande's mainline network from a 'whole-system' viewpoint, while filling in holes in published historical and operational details that are discovered along the way." -- Preface.


Summary: Volume 1 deals with the earlier first generations diesels of the Denver, Rio Grande & Western Railroad.

The Rio Grande pictorial: one hundred years of railroading thru the Rockies / by Dell McCoy and Russ Collman. -- [1st ed.] -- Denver : Sundance Ltd., ©1971. -- 216 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs (some color), portraits, maps ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of the history of the Denver & Rio Grande Western in Colorado and Utah, both standard and narrow gauge.

Contents: Denver to Colorado Springs and Pueblo -- Pueblo to the silver San Juans -- Pueblo to Grand Junction and beyond -- Salida to Gunnison and Montrose -- Denver to northwest Colorado.
List of Books in PNWC Library


The Rio Grande Southern story / by Josie Moore Crum. -- Durango, Colo. : Railroadiana, 1957. -- iv, 533 pages : illustrations, portraits, maps, facsimiles ; 27 cm


Summary: History of the building of the transcontinental railroads through the southwestern United States.


Summary: History and operations of the R&A and its predecessors, which operated electric streetcar service in and around Riverside, California, from 1887 to 1912 when the company merged with the Pacific Electric Railway. Includes early horsecar and steam dummy operations.


Contents: Preface -- Dawn of a new day -- All steamed up -- The time machine -- 150th birthday -- "J" Tower -- An album of country railroading -- Odds and ends.

Road to the future : the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad / by Howard Fogg. -- Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Co., 1964. -- 1 volume : chiefly color illustrations ; 18 cm

Summary: Bound collection of reproductions of Howard Fogg paintings on post cards, with introduction by John Berringer, president of the P&LE.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Contents: Geology, exploration and early settlement -- The Columbia Gateway: water and rail transport and the growth of The Dalles -- Trails and wagon roads -- Stage coaches and wagon transport -- Railroads into MidColumbia and Central Oregon -- Rails to Prineville -- The railways through prosperity, depression and recovery -- The decline of the MidColumbia rail lines -- The recent decades of the city of Prineville Railway -- Transportation and economic development -- Implications of the transport experience.

Roaring U50's-- Union Pacific's twin diesels / photographs and text by Rev. Harold Keekley. -- Omaha, Neb. : George R. Cockle and Associates, 1978. -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), diagrams ; -- (Great railroading series)
Summary: Pictorial review of diesel locomotives built for the UP by General Electric; includes a complete roster. -- Includes index.


Summary: Includes technical data on locomotives


Summary: Description of Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad's steam and diesel locomotive fleet; also includes gas and diesel motor cars. -- Includes bibliography.
Contents: Rock Island important historical dates, 1847-1955 -- Rock Island steam power, 1933-1955 -- Rosters of steam locomotives -- Steam power notes -

Summary: Pictorial review (consisting entirely of photos and captions) of the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific from the late 1950s to 1980.

Summary: History of railroads of the United States by a popular Canadian journalist, novelist and historian of the early 20th century.
Contents: I. Hitching the kettle to steam power -- II. The lure of the West -- III. The West moves from the lakes to the prairies -- IV. The land grant era -- V. The vulture era begins -- VI. The forward march to the West -- VII. Modern buccaneers in a later era.


List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Reprint of Alco's pamphlet no. 10015 -- New York : American Locomotive Company, ca. 1905-1912. Describes and illustrates the operation and use of Alco's steam-driven rotary snow plows.

**Round the world on the narrow gauge** / P.B. Whitehouse and Peter Allen. -- Garden City, N.Y. : Doubleday & Company, ©1966. -- 159 pages : chiefly photographs ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of narrow gauge railways worldwide.

**Route of the Cariboo** :
Summary: "A comprehensive photo-history of the scenic and dramatic British Columbia Railway--formerly the Pacific Great Eastern and now better known as BC Rail" -- Publisher.

**Route of the Electroliners** / prepared by members of the Central Electric Railfans' Association. -- Chicago, Illinois : Central Electric Railfans' Association, 1963. -- 188 pages ; illustrations, photographs, maps, drawings ; 28 cm -- (Bulletin ... of Central Electric Railfans' Association ; 107)
Summary: History of the Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Railway from 1926 to the end of service in 1963. Includes historical review, passenger and freight services, timetables and advertisements, the electrical system and rolling stock.

Summary: Pictorial review of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway in the 1970s.


**Rules and instructions for the government of the Maintenance of Way Department, Pennsylvania**

**Lines west of Pittsburgh : May 1, 1902.** -- [Philadelphia, Pa.?] : [Pennsylvania Railroad], 1902.


**Rules and regulations for the government of employees : take effect November 1st, 1907.** -- [Portland, Or.] : [Northern Pacific Terminal Company of Oregon], 1907.


**Rules of the Pennsylvania Lines west of Pittsburgh for the government of the Transportation Department : to take effect April 1, 1901 / prepared by the general manager and approved by the board of directors of the Pennsylvania Company [and] Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Chicago & St Louis Railway Co. -- Pittsburgh : Wm. G. Johnson & Co., 1901.

**Rusty rails : a photographic record of branchline railroads in Midwestern Ontario, 1961-1996** / John R. Hardy. -- Hanover, Ontario : John R. Hardy, ©1999. -- xii, 167 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), map ; 29 cm
Summary: Each chapter "details a rail line from its constructions to abandonment, or in one case, sale to a short line. More than 200 previously unpublished photographs invite readers to travel those lines" -- Dust jacket.

Summary: History of the Vermont's Rutland Railroad which operated until the early 1960s.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: History and operation of Southern Pacific's articulated steam locomotives with the cab ahead. Includes detailed specifications and operating characteristics. Part of a series republished in the book Locomotives in Profile.

Summary: History and operations of the Sacramento Northern Railway interurban and city streetcar lines and its predecessors, Northern Electric Railway; Oakland, Antioch & Eastern Railway; and others.
Contents: Section I - The north end: North end history -- I.C.C. valuation -- Facilities -- Operation -- North end branch lines -- Street car lines. -- Section II - South end history -- The early years -- Facilities -- Operation -- The water barrier -- South end branch lines. -- Section III - Consolidation: History -- Operation -- The great bridge -- Freight operation.


**Sacramento Northern album** / editor and publisher, Ira L. Swett. -- Los Angeles, California : Interurbans, 1963. -- 136 pages : chiefly photographs, maps ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 34 = vol. 21, no. 2, summer 1963)
Summary: Photographs of Sacramento Northern's electric interurban cars and streetcars, locomotives, service equipment, stations and facilities and operations. Includes separate column on single-truck streetcars and letters to editor.

Summary: Illustrated history of the locomotive and car shops of the Southern Pacific at Sacramento, California.

Summary: Reproduction of General Electric Company's 1920 booklet extolling the advantages of the Safety Car, an electric streetcar designed by Charles Birney.


Summary: Illustrated history of the construction and early operation of the PR&N, completed from Hillsboro to Tillamook, Oregon, in 1911, merged with the Southern Pacific in 1915 and thereafter operated as the SP Tillamook Branch.
Contents: Preface -- Introduction -- I. Isolated and forlorn: the way it was -- II. A vision west: the "Lytle Road" -- III. The Hillsboro Division: Hillsboro to the mouth of the Salmonberry River -- IV. The Tillamook Division: Tillamook to the mouth of the Salmonberry River -- V. The big contract: through the mountains, bridging the gap -- VI. Impact of daily rail service: rail scenes from Hillsboro to Tillamook, 1911-1918 -- All ABOAR-R-R-D! -- Acknowledgments -- Appendix.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Describes the history of the western portion of the Soo Line. Shoreham, located in northwestern Minneapolis, Minnesota, was the Soo Lines' main locomotive and car shops.
Contents: Prologue -- Beginnings -- Lines west from Shoreham -- Soo and the Milwaukee Road -- Passenger service -- Depots and other structures west from Shoreham -- Little lines and their times -- Christmas -- Agriculture, colonization and education -- Rolling stock and motive power -- Maintenance -- First men of the Soo (presidents) -- A synoptic economic history.


Santa Cruz Lumber Co. / by H. W. Fabing. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1978. -- 8 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; -- (Western Railroader ; no. 450 = vol. 41, Jan. 1978)
Summary: History of the Santa Cruz Lumber Company and its logging railroad which was built in 1930 and operated until 1950 in the redwood forests north of Santa Cruz, California.

Santa Fe : the railroad that built an empire / by James Marshall. -- New York : Random House, ©1945 (1st printing) -- xvi, 465 pages : photographs, portraits, maps ; 22 cm
Summary: Narrative history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.


Summary: Pictorial study of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's diesel locomotives, motor cars, passenger, freight, service and official cars.

Summary: Illustrated study of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's diesel locomotives and cabooses in the 1980s. Includes units of the Toledo, Peoria & Western Railroad (TP&W) and planned renumbering for the proposed merger with the Southern Pacific.

Santa Fe Northern 4-8-4 pictorial / by Jeff Ainsworth. -- Second edition. -- Chino Hills, California : Monte Vista Publishing, LLC, ©2003 -- 58 pages : all photographs ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Santa Fe steam series ; v. 1; Monte Vista steam series ; volume 13)
Summary: Images of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe 4-8-4 steam locomotives in the 1930s, '40s and '50s.

Summary: History of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, illustrated with mostly color photos.
Contents: Santa Fe and its origins (1868-1900) -- Into the twentieth century (1900-1930) -- Depression, war and beyond (1930-1960) -- The transition years (1960-1990) -- A "super" finish: Santa Fe's final years (1990-1997) -- Passenger trains
List of Books in PNWC Library

of the Santa Fe -- Santa Fe's steam fleet -- Santa Fe's diesel fleet.


  Summary: Illustrates trains and motive power of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.


  Summary: Illustrated history of the development of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's streamline passenger trains.

  Contents: Remembering the Super Chief -- Predecessors -- A super train -- Proliferation -- Postwar improvements -- Domes and Hi-Levels -- Meals by Fred Harvey -- The passing of the Chiefs.

Santa Fe Texas type 2-10-4 pictorial / by Jeff Ainsworth. -- La Crescenta, California : Monte Vista Publishing, LLC, ©2002 -- 53 pages : all photographs ; 22 x 28 cm -- (Santa Fe steam series ; v. 5; Monte Vista steam series ; volume 24)

  Summary: Images of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe 2-10-4 steam locomotives in the 1930s, '40s and '50s.


  Summary: History, operation and specifications of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's large steam locomotives built in the 1930s and 1940s, the 2-10-4 "Santa Fe," 4-6-4 "Hudson," and 4-8-4 "Northern."

Santa Fe's Raton Pass / Jared V. Harper ; with foreword by R.H. Kindig. -- Dallas, Texas : Kachina Press, 1983. -- 144 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps, facsimiles ; 23 x 31 cm

  Summary: History and operations over Raton Pass in New Mexico, one of the steepest main line grades on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.


Schedule of pay, rules and regulations governing locomotive engineers, locomotive firemen and hostlers : effective August 1, 1925. -- [Portland, Or.?] : [Oregon-Washington Railroad & Navigation Co.], 1925.

The search for safety : a history of railroad signals and the people who made them / by Mary Brignano and Max McCullough ; with graphic design by Sid Navratil. -- Pittsburgh, PA : American Standard, ©1981. -- vi, 199 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, plans, facsimiles ; 24 cm

  Summary: Commissioned by Union Switch & Signal Division of American Standard, Inc., this volume traces the beginnings of railroad signal technology in the early 19th century to the 1970s. Includes wayside signals, cab signals, interlocking, highway crossing protection, automatic train control, signals on subways and elevated railroads, track circuit coding, etc.

The search for steam : a cavalcade of smoky action by the greatest railroad photographers / by Joe G. Collias. -- Berkeley, California : Howell-North Books, ©1972. -- 360 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial work of steam locomotives on North American railroads in the 1940s and '50s.


**Seattle trolley coaches / by Harre W. Demoro.** -- South Gate, California : Interurbans Magazine, 1971. -- 124 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 54 = vol. 27, no. 2, summer 1970)

Summary: Illustrated description of the history and operations of the Seattle, Washington, trolley bus system, begun by the Seattle Transit System in 1940.


Summary: Includes equal sections on American self-propelled cars and post-World War II developments overseas.

**Service instructions, Fairmont motor car engines : issued July 1954.** -- Fairmont, Minn. : Fairmont Railway Motors, 1954. -- (Bulletin (Fairmont Railway Motors) ; 200E)


Summary: Index to the R&LHS Bulletin (1921-1972) and its successor, Railroad History (1972-1996).

**The Shasta Route in all its grandeur : a scenic guide book from San Francisco, California, to Portland, Oregon, on the road of a thousand wonders.** -- Exclusive edition. -- Chicago : Curt Teich & Co., [1924?] -- 1 volume (21 mounted color plates, 1 folded ; chiefly color illustrations, map ; 25 x 31 cm

Summary: Album of color lithographs of scenic highlights on the Southern Pacific's Shasta Route, via the Siskiyou Line and Grants Pass. The library's copy is heavily damaged with one of the plate removed. Others unrelated to the Shasta Route have been glued on some of the pages.


Summary: History of the building of SP's Shasta Route from Sacramento, California, to Portland, Oregon. -- Originally presented as the author's dissertation, University of California, 1943. -- Includes footnotes and bibliography.

Contents: I. The Southern Pacific Company's Shasta Route -- II. The genesis of the enterprise -- III. The construction in the Sacramento Valley -- IV. The contest in the Willamette Valley -- V. The ascendency of Ben Holladay -- VI. The Stewardship of Henry Villard -- VII. The groundwork of consolidation -- VIII. The Southern Pacific reaches the Pacific Northwest.


Summary: History of the Shay geared steam locomotive, its invention, design, manufacture, owners, operation and use. Includes biographical information of Ephraim Shay and others and history of the Lima Locomotive Works. -- Includes bibliography, including catalogues, maps, atlases (pages 471-477) and index (pages 479-486).
List of Books in PNWC Library


Shays and other geared locos from catalogs and cyclopedias. -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1975. -- (Train shed cyclopedica ; no. 34)

Shays on the switchbacks : a history of the Lenora, Mt. Sicker Railway / by Elwood White and David Wilkie. -- Victoria, B.C. : British Columbia Railway Historical Association, ©1963 (second printing, 1964) -- 40 pages : illustrations, portraits, maps ; 23 cm

Summary: History of the narrow gauge railway built to carry copper ore from the mines on Mount Sicker on Vancouver Island. It operated from 1901 to 1908 and was dismantled in 1912.


Summary: History and operations of Union Pacific Railroad's climb over Sherman Hill between Cheyenne and Laramie in Wyoming. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Summary: Detailed review of the infrastructure and operating procedures on the Union Pacific Railroad's main line over the continental divide between Cheyenne and Laramie, Wyoming.

Contents: Introduction and overview -- Rail, ties and ballast -- Signal systems -- Operating and dispatching procedures -- Radio frequencies -- Concluding remarks. -- Includes bibliography.


Summary: Brief history of the steam locomotive industry in the United States, from its beginnings in the 1830s to the end of steam in the 1950s. Includes short histories of individual firms. -- Includes bibliography and index.


List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Narrative history of Florida's railroads, beginning in the 1830's.

Contents: Territorial lines -- From statehood to secession -- Civil War, Reconstruction and fraud -- A system emerges -- The Connecticut Yankee -- Flagler -- Doings in West Florida -- Two rivals: the Coast Line and the Seaboard -- Here and there -- The boom -- Pursuing business -- Survivors.


Summary: Addressed to film makers: "A half-century of experience backs up the Sierra Railroad claim to quality in film production ... to further your understanding of our company, we had prepared this booklet explaining our physical plant and rolling stock." -- page 2.

Sierra Railroad film making-- a production handbook / Produced by Al Rose. -- Sonora, California : Sierra Railroad Company, ©1976. -- 16 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Addressed to film makers: "A half-century of experience backs up the Sierra Railroad claim to quality in film production ... to further your understanding of our company, we had prepared this booklet explaining our physical plant and rolling stock." -- page 2.


Summary: Album of images of Canadian railroading during the last half of the 20th century. -- "A Stoddard-Boston Mills Press edition."


Summary: Detailed history of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad, 1879 to 1950, and includes its restoration at Virginia City in 1976. Includes scale drawing of a locomotive, cars, and the roundhouse at Reno; roster of locomotives, freight and passenger cars; list of motion pictures and television programs using V&T equipment.

Silverton multimodal alternatives study / Rail Division, Oregon Department of Transportation. -- [Salem, Or.] : Oregon Department of Transportation, Rail Division, 2002. -- 1 v. various pagings ca 200 p. maps, drawing ; 28 cm.

The Silverton train : a story of southwestern Colorado's narrow gauges / by Louie Hunt, with photographs by the author. -- Leucadia, California :
List of Books in PNWC Library

Louie Hunt, 1955. (Encinitas, California : printed by Coast Dispatch) -- 70 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 31 cm
Summary: Histories of the Denver & Rio Grande Western, the Mount Blanca & Western and the Rio Grande Southern, the Silverton passenger trains operated by D&RGW and roster of narrow gauge locomotives.

Simon Benson : Northwest lumber king / by Alice Benson Allen ; photographs compiled by Benson Allen. -- Portland, Oregon : Binfords & Mort, 1971. -- 144 pages : illustration, portraits ; 29 cm
Summary: Biography of Simon Benson (1851-1952), pioneer logger, who introduced steam donkey engines and steam locomotives to lumbering in the Northwest and operated logging railroads in Oregon and Washington.

Summary: How to use the single stage steam driven air compressor.

Six axles quartet : an essay of diesel portraiture / photography, Lowell Amrine ; design Tom Jamieson. -- Claremont, California : Gilliard Press, 1980. -- 96 pages : chiefly illustrations ; 26 cm
Contents: A study in diversity -- Pure portraiture -- The task at hand -- Trio and quartets -- The general purpose fraternity -- The grandeur of it all -- Epilogue.

Summary: Photographs of Chicago Great Western Railway freight operations in Chicago and along its mainline to Sycamore, Illinois (about 50 miles west of Chicago), in the 1960s.

Summary: History of the California Western Railroad of Mendocino County, California.

Summary: History of the California Western Railroad of Mendocino County, California.


Summary: History of the Carson & Colorado, later Southern Pacific, narrow gauge line in Nevada and eastern California's Owens Valley.

Summary: History of the Carson & Colorado, later Southern Pacific, narrow gauge line in Nevada and eastern California's Owens Valley.

Slow train to yesterday / by Archie Robertson ; illustrated with drawings by F. Strobel. -- New York : Somerset Books, ©1945. -- ix, 189 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 20 cm
Summary: Vignettes of passenger service and mixed trains on American short line railroads taken from the author's travels.
Contents: Train of thought -- Root, hog or die -- Slow train to yesterday -- The waters rose and took her track -- Life is like a mountain railway -- The smoking-car -- Pitcher and bowl -- The passing of the five-fifteen -- Sparks fly upward -- The last of the Mohicans -- The icing on the brakeman's shoes.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Smoke above the plains: Union Pacific, Kansas Division / [by] Ehernberger and Gschwind. -- Callaway, Neb.: E&G Publications, 1965. -- 64 pages: illustrations, facsimiles, maps; 29 cm
   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Kansas Division, with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the division in the 1930s to 1950s. The principal main line connected Kansas City, Missouri, to Denver, Colorado. -- Maps of Kansas Division (May 1933 and May 30, 1965) on end papers.

   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Nebraska Division, with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the division from the 1930s to the 1950s. The principal main lines connected Council Bluffs, Iowa, and Omaha, Nebraska to Cheyenne, Wyoming. -- Map of Nebraska Division, 1948, on end papers.

Smoke along the Columbia: Union Pacific, Oregon Division / [by] Ehernberger and Gschwind. -- Callaway, Nebraska: E&G Publications, 1968. -- 64 pages: illustrations, photographs; 29 cm
   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Oregon Division, with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the division from the 1930s to the 1950s. The principal main lines connected Huntington, Oregon (connection with the Oregon Short Line), Portland, Seattle and Spokane.

Smoke and rat holes: stories of a railroad helper station / by Dan Rehwalt. -- Oakridge, OR: Grizzly Press, ©2008. -- 118 pages: photographs, portraits; 22 cm
   Summary: Stories of Oakridge, Oregon, a base of operations of the Southern Pacific Railroad for its route over the Cascade Range. The author recollects his experiences as a machinist in the roundhouse.

   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Idaho Division (formerly the Oregon Short Line), with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the division from the 1930s to the 1950s. The principal main line connected Granger, Wyoming, Pocatello and Boise, Idaho, and Huntington, Oregon. -- Maps of Idaho Division and North Western District on end papers.

Smoke in the canyon: my steam days in Dunsmuir / by Dick Murdock; foreword by Ted Wurm. -- Limited edition. -- Ross, California: May-Murdock Publications, 1986 (first printing, April 1986) -- 140 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps; 22 x 28 cm
   Summary: Description of the last days of steam and transition to diesel on the Southern Pacific's Shasta Division, using personal remembrances, anecdotes and illustrations.

   Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Idaho Division (formerly the Oregon Short Line), with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the division from the 1930s to the 1950s. The principal main line crossed the Rockies via Sherman Hill and connected Cheyenne and Granger, Wyoming, and Ogden, Utah. -- Maps of Wyoming Division (Jan. 1, 1938 and May 1, 1959) on end papers.


   Summary: Pictorial review of passenger train travel in North America in the 20th century.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Soo Line Railroad; also discussed freight and passenger services and locomotives and rolling stock and other facilities.

South American steam / by Roy Christian and Ken Mills. -- [United States] : [Publisher not identified], ©1970. -- 74 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: Descriptions and photographs of narrow gauge railways from the authors' travels in 1969 and 1970.


The South Park line : a concise history / [by] Chappell, Richardson & Hauck. -- Golden, Colo. : Colorado Railroad Museum, 1974. -- 280 pages : illustrations (some color), maps ; 29 cm -- (Colorado rail annual ; no. 12)

Summary: History of the narrow gauge railway built by the Denver, South Park & Pacific through South Park to Leadville and over the continental Divide through the Alpine Tunnel to Gunnison, Colorado; reorganized as the Denver Leadville & Gunnison Railway in 1889; after 1898 operated by the Colorado & Southern.

South Shore and South Bend Railroad operated electric interurbans along the south shore of Lake Michigan through Indiana to South Bend. Includes photographs, maps, timetables, scale interurban and locomotive drawings.


Summary: Trip guide for a rail excursion in August 1992 near the south shore of Lake Superior along the former Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic. Includes a brief history.

South American steam / by Roy Christian and Ken Mills. -- [United States] : [Publisher not identified], ©1970. -- 74 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: Descriptions and photographs of narrow gauge railways from the authors' travels in 1969 and 1970.

South Pacific / Bill Yenne. -- New York : Bonanza Books ; distributed by Crown Publishers, 1985. -- 127 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps (some color), facsimiles ; 31 cm

Summary: Pictorial history of the Southern Pacific Railroad.


Summary: Narrative history of the Southern Pacific Railroad. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Summary: Description and history of the preserved Southern Pacific Company's S-12 class 0-6-0 steam switcher locomotive no. 1269; built by Lima in 1924; retired by the railroad in 1957; donated to the city of Richmond, California; restored by the Pacific Locomotive Association.

Summary: "A pictorial of daily operations on the Southern Pacific Railroad through the amazing photography of a Southern Pacific official" -- Title page.

Southern Pacific Bay Area steam / Harre W. Demoro. -- Burlingame, California : Chatham Publishing Company, ©1979 (second printing, June 1979) -- 143 pages : 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of railroading in the San Francisco Bay Area during the steam era; includes the steam-powered ferry boats operated by the railroads.


Summary: Reprint of SP circular originally published in 1946.


Summary: History and operations of the SP's Daylight passenger trains in California with over 1,000 illustrations. Includes action and builder's photographs, scale drawings of motive power and passenger equipment, maps, timetables, advertising matter, color schemes, consists lists, specifications and rosters. -- From dust jacket. -- Includes index (pages 655-656).

List of Books in PNWC Library

(First printing, September 1977) -- 656 pages: illustrations, photographs, portraits, facsimiles, plans, diagrams, maps; 29 cm

Summary: History and operations of the SP's Daylight passenger trains in California with over 1,000 illustrations. Includes action and builder's photographs, scale drawings of motive power and passenger equipment, maps, timetables, advertising matter, color schemes, consists lists, specifications and rosters. -- From dust jacket. -- Includes index (pages 655-656).


Summary: History of the Southern Pacific Railroad in Oregon and a line-by-line description of its main lines and branches.

Contents: I. Early rail development in Oregon -- II. The greater Portland area -- III. The Valley Main Line -- IV. The eastside branches -- V. The westside branches -- VI. The coast branches -- VII. The Siskiyous -- VIII. The Cascade Line -- Appendix -- List of maps -- Index.

The Southern Pacific in Oregon pictorial / Ed Austin & Tom Dill. -- Edmonds, Washington : Pacific Fast Mail, ©1993. -- 255 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Pictorial review of all parts of Southern Pacific's lines in Oregon, with historical and contemporary photographs.


Summary: Representative photographs of the Espee, selected by the editors of Trains Magazine.


Summary: Feature article on Southern Pacific's Fairbanks-Morse diesel locomotives; complete roster data on the SP's other motive power.


Summary: Summary of the SP locomotive fleet and detailed roster, 1967-1968, with a history of Alco diesels on the Southern Pacific.


Summary: Feature article on SP’s Krauss-Maffei diesel-hydraulic locomotives; complete roster data on the SP’s other motive power.
List of Books in PNWC Library

  Summary: Feature article on Southern Pacific's Baldwin and Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton diesel locomotives; complete roster data on the SP's other motive power.

  Summary: Feature article on Southern Pacific's General Electric diesel locomotives; complete roster data on the SP's other motive power.

  Summary: Feature article on Southern Pacific's Electro-Motive "Covered Wagon" diesel locomotives; complete roster data on the SP's other motive power.

  Summary: Feature article: Electro-Motive, two decades of road switchers and hood units; changes in operations and motive power; complete roster data on the SP's other motive power.


**Southern Pacific narrow gauge / by Mallory Hope Ferrell. -- Edmonds, Washington : Pacific Fast Mail, ©1982. -- 272 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, plans ; 29 cm
  Contents: Preface, desert commotions -- The Slim Princess -- Bonanza in the desert -- Mixed train from Mina -- Narrow gauge to nowhere -- Twilight on the narrow gauge -- Like the Lost Tribe: rosters -- Roster [locomotives, cars].


  Summary: Album of views of the Southern Pacific's lines in Oregon and northern California from the 1970s to 1990s.

  Summary: Narrative description of trains and consists with lists of cars. Includes photographs of cars, their exteriors and interiors and facsimiles of car diagrams, advertising, menus and timetables. Describes services and amenities.

**Southern Pacific passenger trains. Volume 1, night trains on the Coast Route / compiled, written and published by Dennis Ryan and Joseph Shine. -- La Mirada, Calif. : Four Ways West, 1986 (1st printing)
List of Books in PNWC Library

-- 190 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, diagrams, maps ; 29 cm

   Summary: History and operations of Southern Pacific's fleet of overnight passenger trains it operated on the Coast Route between Los Angeles and the Bay Area from the 1900s to 1971.


Southern Pacific review / Joseph A. Strapac. -- [Daly City, California] : Pacific Coast Chapter, Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, 1986 (Huntington Beach, CA : design, layout and production by Shade Tree Books) -- 128 pages : chiefly photographs ; 28 cm

   Summary: Feature article: "Southern Pacific's Baldwin diesels." Includes updates on motive power.


   Summary: Feature article on the dieselization of the Texas & New Orleans; data and illustrations of other SP locomotives and roster for 1979.


   Summary: "A pictorial anthology of Western Railroading in the grand manner. The genius of steam locomotives has been given the highball from cover to cover by more than 115 choice illustrations. The superb photographs trace the history of motive power from the early wood burner to the striking "Daylight" with its red and orange livery." -- Dust jacket


Southern Pacific's first century / compiled by the staff of the railroad's Public Relations Department. -- San Francisco : Southern Pacific Company, 1955. -- 106 pages : illustrations, portraits, map ; 19 cm

   Summary: Brief history of the Southern Pacific.
   "The text is a revision and expansion of a previous booklet, '75 years of progress.'"


   Summary: Photographs from the 1930s and 1940s of trains and motive power of the trunk lines (plus some smaller railroads) serving the South. Part of a series by the editors of Trains Magazine.
List of Books in PNWC Library

   Summary: Primarily illustrations, describes the history of the Southern Railway.

   Summary: Description of transport modes in the Soviet Union, circa 1885, published for a Canadian audience.

   Summary: History, operations and segment-by-segment description of the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and its subsidiaries, including Oregon Electric; Oregon Trunk; Pacific & Eastern; Gales Creek & Wilson River; and the United Railways.


   Summary: A guide to using natural conditions to generate better railroad photographs.

   Summary: History and operation of Canadian Pacific Railway's line over Kicking Horse Pass in the Canadian Rockies.


   Summary: History of cabooses on the SP&S and its subsidiaries, 1908 to 1970. Includes photographs and diagrams (plans and elevations) for each caboose class; complete caboose roster.

   Summary: History and operations of the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and its subsidiaries in text and photographs.
   Contents: The North Bank Road -- The Oregon Electric -- The United Railways Company -- The Oregon Trunk -- The motive power -- Caboose -- Steam motive power roster.
List of Books in PNWC Library


SPSF motive power, 1986 / by Joseph W. Shine. -- La Mirada, California : Four-Ways West Publications, 1986. -- 128 pages : photographs (some color) ; 28 cm

Summary: Motive power review of the two constituents of the Santa Fe Southern Pacific Corporation the merger vehicle of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe and the Southern Pacific. In 1986 the Interstate Commerce Commission disapproved the merger, and it never took place. This was the only issue of a planned annual series.


Summary: History of the St. Joseph Valley Railway, an electric interurban line running east from Elkhart, Indiana.

The St. Louis Union Station / a monograph by the architect and officers of the Terminal Railroad Association of St. Louis. -- St. Louis : Riverside Press, 1975. -- 72 pages : illustrations, map ; 32 cm

Summary: Reprint of the 1895 edition published by National Chemigraph Company, St. Louis. Description of the construction and interior appointments of the new station in 1895.

Contents: List of officers, Terminal R.R. Association of St. Louis -- Introduction / by President Wm. Taussig -- The competition -- Part I. The headhouse -- Part II. The train shed and the midway - - Part III. The power plant -- Part IV. The auxiliary buildings -- Part V. The interlocking system -- Part VI. The operative department.

The St. Louis Union Station and its railroads / Norbury L. Wayman. -- St. Louis, Missouri : Evelyn E. Newman Group, ©1986. -- 111 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles ; 23 cm

Summary: History of Saint Louis Union Station, opened in 1894, and once the largest passenger train station in the world. Presented in two parts: I. St. Louis railroad passenger depots and the evolution of Union Station -- II. The railroads serving St. Louis and their development (with 21 profiles).


Summary: History of the scheme to build a transcontinental, snow-free route from Saint Louis to the Pacific. -- Includes appendix, source notes, bibliography and index.

Steam along the Sound / by Nils Huxtable. -- Vancouver, B.C. : designed and printed by Evergreen Press, ©1983. -- 1 volume (unpaged) : color illustrations, map ; 21 x 27 cm

Summary: Photographs of the operation of the Royal Hudson steam locomotive, ex-Canadian Pacific 2860, in British Columbia in the 1970s.


Summary: Pictorial review of the Western Maryland Railway steam-powered passenger and freight trains, stations and facilities in the 1940s and 1950s.

Contents: Cumberland detail map -- Cumberland east -- Durban -- Elkins and the Thomas Subdivision -- Black Fork Grade -- Connersville Subdivision -- Cumberland & Pennsylvania -- Route map.


Summary: History of the logging railroads of Humboldt County, California, with a chapter on each company's operations. Includes maps and locomotive rosters.


Summary: Pictorial review of the last steam locomotives operating in regular service on railroads in Canada, the U.S. and Mexico, including some preserved engines on tourist railroads.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Illustrated history of steam power of American railroads. Many of the photos are of preserved locomotives operating in excursion service.

Contents: The early Americans -- Turn of the century -- The standard era -- Super power -- Last of the giants.

Steam locomotive diagrams: reprint of Great Northern 1952 edition #82 / Great Northern Railway. -- Chula Vista, California : J.W. Sheets, 1963. -- 1 volume (iv, vi leaves, 100 unnumbered leaves) : chiefly plans ; 15 x 31 cm

Summary: A reprint of the Great Northern Railway edition no. 82 (1952) of its steam locomotive diagrams. Includes specifications and a diagram of each locomotive class.


Summary: Reprint of: The steam engine : its invention and progressive improvement / by Thomas Tredgold -- London : John Weale, 1838. -- Includes 4 plates, folded, in rear pocket.

The steam locomotive in America : its development in the twentieth century / Alfred W. Bruce. -- First edition. -- New York : W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., ©1952. -- xii, 443 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, diagrams ; 24 cm

Summary: Technical development and history of steam locomotives in the United States since 1900.


Steam locomotive standards. Volume one, engineering standards for the design, erection, and production of steam locomotives: updated thru 1949 / Baldwin Locomotive Works, Engineering Department. -- McCalla, Alabama : Little River Press, LLC, [2001?]. -- 1 volume (unpaged; approximately 250 pages) : illustrations, plans ; 28 cm.

Steam locomotive standards. Volume two, engineering standards for the design, erection, and production of steam locomotives: updated thru 1949 / Baldwin Locomotive Works, Engineering Department. -- McCalla, Alabama : Little River Press, LLC, [2001?]. -- 1 volume (unpaged; approximately 250 pages) : illustrations, plans ; 28 cm.


Summary: History of the development of steam locomotives throughout the world.


Summary: Details, plans and photographs of 127 representative American prototype steam locomotives, arranged by type. Provides detailed explanations of the mechanical principles, historical development, layout and function of components and apparatus. Focus is on 20th century engines.

Contents: Model making from plans -- Freelance modeling -- Steam locomotives -- The parts of a steam locomotive and how they work -- Steam locomotive detail -- Locomotive types -- Locomotive plans -- Where to see the engines in person.

Steam locomotives and tenders from the 1938 Locomotive Cyclopedia (part 2). -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1974. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 23)

Steam locomotives from the 1938 Locomotive Cyclopedia (part 1). -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1974. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 22)


Summary: The coverage of South African Railways (SAR) steam locomotives ranges from 1910 to 1955. Includes diagrams and technical specifications for each class.


Summary: The coverage of South African Railways (SAR) steam locomotives ranges from 1910 to 1955. Includes diagrams and technical specifications for each class.


Summary: History of the development and operation of the steam locomotives of the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy and its subsidiaries from 1849 to the 1950s. Includes locomotive rosters, plans and diagrams and specifications.

Contents: Section 1, The development of the Burlington System -- Section 2, History of Burlington motive power -- The early motive power -- Engine classes A through T -- Tenders and details -- Steam operation on the Burlington Route -- Colorado & Southern engines -- Fort Worth & Denver engines -- Section 3, Locomotive plans and specifications -- Section 4, Rosters and assignment sheets -- Introduction -- Engine report of May 1, 1858 -- CB&Q 1904-1959 roster -- Assignment sheets -- C&S roster -- FW&D roster -- Section 5, Miscellaneous photographs.


Summary: Canadian National Railways branch line operations in Ontario around the community of Palmerston, Ontario.


Steam passenger service directory : an illustrated directory listing tourist railroad, trolley, railway museum and live steam operations with regularly or intermittent passenger service. Also included are toy train exhibits. -- 25th annual. -- Richmond, Vt. : Produced by Locomotive & Railway Preservation for the Empire State Railway Museum, 1990.

Steam passenger service directory, 1968 : an illustrated directory listing steam powered, trolley and museum operations with regularly or intermittent passenger service. -- Third annual. -- New York : Empire State Railway Museum, 1968. -- (Steam passenger services directory ; 3rd)

Steam passenger service directory, 1972 : an illustrated directory listing steam powered, trolley and museum operations with regularly or intermittent passenger service. -- Seventh annual. -- Middletown, N.Y. : Empire State Railway Museum, 1972. -- (Steam passenger services directory ; 7th)
List of Books in PNWC Library

Steam passenger service directory, 1975 : an illustrated directory listing tourist railroad, trolley and museum operations with regularly or intermittent passenger service. -- Tenth annual. -- Middletown, N.Y. : Empire State Railway Museum, 1975.


Steam pikes along the turnpikes : a pictorial pageant of steam tourist rail lines in America’s scenic Northeast / by J.A. Stowe. -- Chicago, Ill. : J.A. Stowe, 1970? -- 36 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 22 x 28 cm

List of Books in PNWC Library

illustrations, photographs, diagrams, plans, map ; 29 cm

Summary: Description of each type of NYC steam locomotive since 1915, with photographs, plans and specifications.


Steam powered passenger trains of yesterday.

Summary: Collection of views of American steam-powered passenger trains in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Steam powered passenger trains of yesterday.

Summary: Collection of views of American steam-powered passenger trains in the 19th and 20th centuries.


Summary: Includes appendix of railroad reporting and identification marks (page 54-55) and index of geographic locations (page 56-61).


Summary: Includes list of railroad reporting marks (page 72-74).


Summary: Includes appendix of railroad reporting and identification marks (page 50-51) and index of geographic locations (page 52-61).


Summary: Maps of Michigan's upper peninsula, Illinois and Wisconsin. -- Includes appendix of railroad reporting and identification marks (page 60-62) and index of geographic locations (page 63-83).


Summary: Maps of Michigan's upper peninsula, Illinois and Wisconsin. -- Includes appendix of railroad reporting and identification marks (page 58-59) and index of geographic locations (page 60-78).


Summary: Maps of Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont. -- Includes list of railroad reporting marks (page 72-74).


Summary: Includes maps of Oregon and Washington, Alaska and Hawaii. -- Includes appendix of railroad reporting and identification marks (page 60-61) and index of geographic locations (page 62-74).
List of Books in PNWC Library

Steam railways around the world / Keith Straickland ; foreword by Miles Kington. -- Gloucestershire, UK : Wrens Park Publishing, an imprint of W.J. Williams & Son Ltd., 1998. -- 149 pages : illustrations, photographs ; 26 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of steam-operated passenger and freight trains on working railroads and tourist lines worldwide.

Steam spirit / by Nils Huxtable and Thomas R. Schultz. -- West Vancouver, B.C. : Steamscenes, 1985. -- 1 volume (32 unnumbered pages) : color photographs, drawings ; 23 x 30 cm
Summary: Published in cooperation with the Norfolk Southern Corporation, describes the preserved steam locomotives and trains of the Southern Railway (beginning in 1966) and Norfolk Southern's steam excursion program, spearheaded by W. Graham Claytor.

Steam towards the sunset : the railroads of Lincoln County / by Lloyd M. Palmer -- Limited edition. -- Newport, Or. : Lincoln County Historical Society, 1982.

Summary: Pictorial review of steam locomotives in service in the 1970s and 1980s in Europe, Eastern Europe, South America, Africa and Asia.
Contents: The basic types -- Fantastic engines -- Into the 1990s -- Decline and fall.


Steam trains of the world / Bill Hayes. -- New York : Galahad Books, 1981. -- 189 pages : illustrations, photographs (some color), facsimiles ; 31 cm
Summary: Pictorial work that traces the history of steam locomotives worldwide, from their beginnings to their contemporary use in the 1970s. -- Includes index.
Contents: Introduction -- How it began -- New engines, new horizons -- Grandeur in decline -- How the West was won -- The French connection -- The steam trains of Germany -- The rest of Europe -- Britain rules the rails -- The wide open plains: Russia and China -- The longest straight line in the world -- Steam today and tomorrow -- How a steam locomotive works.

Steam trains of the world / [Colin Garratt] ; conceived, designed and edited by Labyrinth Publishing. -- New York : Exeter Books : distributed by Bookthrift, 1987. -- 256 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 24 x 31 cm (9.5 x 11.5 in.)
Summary: "From the British Isles and the Middle East, from Russia and China and the Ocean Islands of Australasia, pictures of the highest quality have been included to present a lavish illustration of living steam. Here are facts and tales about the lines operating today, the landscapes they cross and the cargoes they haul. Here also are detailed commentaries on the world's magnificent engines, documented with a clear guide as to where throughout the world they can be found." -- OCLC WorldCat.


Summary: Photographs of steam power, from the 1940s to the 1960s.

Steam, steel & limiteds / by Wm. W. Kratville ; George Barth, Arthur D. Durbin, associate editors. -- Omaha, Neb. : Barnhart Press, 1962. -- 413 pages : illustrations, facsimiles ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of passenger trains of pre-streamlined heavy weight cars and steam locomotives.

Steam, steel & stars : America's last steam railroad / photographs by O. Winston Link ; text by Tim Hensley ; afterword by Thomas H. Garver. -- New
Summary: O. Winston Link's night photographs of the Norfolk and Western Railway during steam's last stand between 1955 and 1960—the steam locomotives, stations, roundhouses, railroaders and trackside rural life.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad and its narrow gauge subsidiary, the Carson & Colorado Railway.


Summary: Large-format book with descriptions and photographs of 101 of the best-performing steam locomotives built after the mid-1920s. Arranged by railroad geographically, includes specifications and mechanical descriptions, operational details, action and builders' photos, Canadian and Mexican railroads.

Summary: Describes the Steamtown site in Scranton, Pennsylvania, established in 1986 as a National Historic Site and operated by the National Park Service.

Summary: A technical and social history commemorating the 100th anniversary of Portland, Oregon's, Steel Bridge, built by the Oregon-Washington Railroad & Navigation Company, opened in 1912, and owned in 2012 by the Union Pacific Railroad.
Contents: The Steel before the Steel: the first Steel Bridge -- The new bridge: constructing the Harriman bridge -- Making it go up and down: design and operation -- Trolleys to the east side: early
List of Books in PNWC Library

transit operations -- Passengers and freight: railroad use of the bridge -- Overhead returns to the bridge: MAX rails cross the river -- The people behind the bridge: designers, builders, proponents and opponents.

Summary: Pictorial coverage of the history of the Long Island Rail Road.

Summary: Illustrated story of the home and battle-front railroads in World War II.

**Steel trails : the epic of the railroads** / Martin D. Stevers. -- New York : Minton, Balch & Company, ©1933 -- x, 374 pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: The author presents materials to give readers, as of 1933, "an idea of the railroad as an operating institution and some idea of the problems which confront the workers and executives who provide the nation with its railroad service." -- Preface.

**Steel rails to Santa Fe** / by L.L. Waters. -- Lawrence, Kansas : University of Kansas Press, 1950. -- 500 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 24 cm
Summary: Corporate and business history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.

**The steel went north : a brief history of the White Pass & Yukon Route** / [by Roy Minter. -- Ottawa : Queen's Printer and Controller of Stationary, 1963. -- 8 unnumbered pages ; illustrations, maps ; 28 cm
Summary: Reprinted from issue of North (May-June 1962).


Summary: General history of railroads in the United State.

Summary: History of the electric interurban railroad between Vancouver and Chilliwack, British Columbia, from 1897 to 1958. Includes reproductions of timetables.


**The story of the western railroads : from 1852 through the reign of the giants** / by Robert Edgar Riegel. -- Lincoln, Neb. : University of Nebraska Press, 1964, 1926. -- xv, 345 pages ; 21 cm
Summary: A general history of the railroads of the West up to the early 20th century. Reprint of an edition published by Macmillan in 1926. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: I. The beginning of railroads -- II. The first construction -- III. Financial aid -- IV. State and local aid -- V. The war period -- VI. The completion of the first transcontinental railroad -- VII. Prosperity -- VIII. Transcontinental aspirations and the Panic of 1873 -- IX. Depression and opposition -- X. Recovery - - XI. The Gould System -- XII. The completion of the southern transcontinental roads -- XIII. The completion of the northern transcontinental roads -- XIV. The end of an era -- XV. The labor supply -- XVI. Labor organization -- XVII. Equipment -- XVIII. The railroads and western settlement -- XIX. Regulation and the Interstate Commerce Act -- XX. The reign of giants.

**Strategic rail corridor network (STRACNET) and defense connector lines** / Headquarters Surface Deployment and Distribution Command. -- Scott AFB, IL : Military Surface Deployment and Distribution Command, 2008. -- 89 p. ill., maps 28 cm.
List of Books in PNWC Library

The streamline era / Robert C. Reed. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1975 -- 298 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles ; 29 cm
Summary: Illustrated history of the streamline style of passenger trains beginning in the 1930s. Some chapters also devoted to air liners, buses and automobiles. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Streamliner memories / Mike Schafer. -- Osceola WI : MBI Publishing Company, ©1999. -- 96 pages : color illustrations, drawings ; 23 cm
Summary: Illustrated recollections of the author of various passenger streamliners in the United States.

Summary: Pictorial study of the interchange point between the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway and Conrail at Streator, Illinois, and Conrail's connecting line to South Bend, Indiana.

Contents: Horsecar days in old Seattle -- Seattle's first electric railway and how it grew, 1889-1890 -- The coming of the cables, 1887-1891 -- Competition, chaos, and more cable cars, 1891-1909 -- Seattle's interurban railways: a thumbnail sketch -- Consolidations -- The golden years, 1900-1912 -- Borrasca, 1912-1919 -- Municipal ownership: the first decade, 1919-1929 -- The ride to the rip track, 1930-1941 -- Major routes and route changes, 1919-1930 -- Chronologies of major north-south lines, 1930 to abandonment -- Dates of abandonment of individual routes and conversions to on-man operation -- Roster of passenger equipment, Seattle City Lines -- Roster of equipment, Seattle, Renton & Southern Railway.

Summary: History of street railways in and around New Orleans, Louisiana, from the horsecars beginning in 1831 to the operations of the New Orleans Public Service, Inc., formed in 1922 to take over the electric lines.

Summary: Survey of existing and planned streetcar systems in the United States.

Summary: History of the Pickering Lumber Company's logging railroad (the Sugar Pine Railway) in the Sierra Nevada of California.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Photographs of Hawaiian sugar plantations and their railroads.

Summary: Pictorial history of the narrow gauge logging railroads that connected with the Sumpter Valley Railway in eastern Oregon.


Summary: History of the Southern Pacific that "explores the railroad's development and influence--especially as it affected land settlement, agriculture, water policy, and the environment" -- Book jacket.

The Super Chief, train of the stars / Stan Repp. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1980. -- 258 pages : illustrations (some color), photographs, plans, facsimiles ; 23 cm
Summary: History and operations of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's Super Chief express train, between Chicago and Los Angeles from 1936 and 1970.

Super power steam locomotives / by Richard J. Cook. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1966 (1st printing, November 1966) -- 144 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of the modern steam locomotives built in the United States from the 1920s to 1940s.

Summary: The author describes the building of modern steam locomotives with text and illustrations and drawings of the machines and workers.

Summary: Discusses the achievements and failures of railroad management in the regulatory environment of the 1950s and prescribes remedies for the railroads' problems from their own internal abilities.
Contents: I. Basic elements of the railroad problem -- II. Operating and economic characteristics of railroads -- III. Accomplishments of railroad management -- IV. Requirements for a modernized railroad system.
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Suggested solutions for transportation gridlock in America for passenger travel, using examples of railroads in other countries for comparison.


Summary: Describes the varied passenger railways of Switzerland.

Tank cars, 1922-1943. -- Novato, Calif.: Newton K. Gregg, 1973. -- (Train shed cyclopedia; no. 12)


Summary: History and genealogy of the Twohy family with emphasis on its construction and engineering firm, active in building railroads and other major infrastructure in the Pacific Northwest. Relates the Twohy Brothers' role in the "Deschutes Railroad War" and the building of the California & Oregon Coast Railroad near Grants Pass.

A textbook on electric lighting and railways: dynamo-electric machinery, alternating currents, interior wiring / International Correspondence Schools. -- Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co., 1901.

A textbook on electric lighting and railways: geometric drawing, mechanical drawing, electric railways / International Correspondence Schools. -- Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co., 1901.

A textbook on electric lighting and railways: electric railways. -- Scranton: International Textbook Co., ©1901, ©1899
A textbook on steam engineering: arithmetic, measurement and use of letters in formulas, principles of mechanics, machine elements, mechanics of fluids, strength of materials / International Correspondence Schools. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Textbook Co.,

That reminds me of another story: stories of the SP&S Railway / by Kenny Prager. -- [Hillsboro, Or.] : [Laurel Prager], ©1999. -- xiv, 167 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 24 cm

Summary: A locomotive engineer's experiences on the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway.


Thirty pound rails / by Kelly Choda. -- Aurora, Colorado : Filter Press, ©1956 (second printing, July 1957) -- 46 pages : illustrations (woodcuts), maps ; 22 cm

Summary: History of building and operating narrow gauge railroads in the Colorado Rocky Mountains, illustrated with woodcuts from the 1880s.

This far-off sunset land: a pictorial history of Washington County, Oregon / by Carolyn M. Buan ; with a foreword by Jean M. Auel. -- Virginia Beach, VA : Donning Company, ©1999 -- 192 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Covers the history of Washington County, Oregon, with text and illustrations. Includes sections on the railroads, electric interurbans and lumbering industry of the county.

This fascinating railroad business / by Robert Selph Henry. -- Third edition, revised. -- Indianapolis : Bobbs-Merrill Company, ©1946, ©1942 -- 521 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm

This fascinating railroad business / by Robert Selph Henry. -- Second edition, revised. -- Indianapolis : Bobbs-Merrill Company, ©1943, ©1942 -- 520 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm

Summary: This is a book about the business or railroading, from top to bottom, the whole range -- Publisher.

This was railroading / by George B. Abdill. -- First edition. -- Seattle, Washington : Superior Publishing Company, ©1958. -- 192 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: Illustrated history of railroads primarily in the Pacific Northwest in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Includes chapters of lines in northern California, Alaska, Yukon and British Columbia.

Contents: The Columbia Gorge -- Steel rails west -- Sage brush and rawhide -- Canadian corridor -- East Side, West Side -- Frozen north -- Empire Builder -- Steel to the seashore -- Northwest corner -- Call the big hook.


Summary: History of lumber milling in the Pacific Northwest.

Those amazing cab forwards / George H. Harlan. -- Greenbrae, California : George H. Harlan, 1983 (first printing, March 1983) -- 159 pages : illustrations, portraits, photographs, plans, graph, map ; 29 cm

Summary: History and operation of Southern Pacific's cab-in-front articulated steam locomotives. -- Includes bibliography and index.

Contents: I. The inventors -- II. The Southern Pacific's first cab forward -- III. The little fellows -- IV. The modern articulateds -- V. Road operations.

Those Daylight 4-8-4's / R.J. Church. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Kratville Publications, ©1976. -- 97 pages, 22 unnumbered pages, 2 folded leaves of plates : illustrations, photographs (some color), plans, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the construction and operation of Southern Pacific GS-class 4-8-4 steam locomotives built and put into service beginning in 1930. Final chapter concerns the restoration of ex-SP GS-4 no. 4449 for the American Freedom Train.

Contents: Concept of an engine -- At the builders -
List of Books in PNWC Library

- GS-1, the forerunners -- GS-2, the streamlined locomotive -- GS-3, the first speedsters -- GS-4, ultimate in passenger power -- GS-5, experiment in roller bearings -- GS-6, the war babies -- GS-7 & 8, in from St. Louis -- Development -- Operations -- 4449, a Queen revived.

Those Daylight 4-8-4's / R.J. Church. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Kratville Publications, ©1966.


Summary: Railroad history and operations for a juvenile audience.


Summary: History of the shortline railroad that connected Concord with Claremont in northern New Hampshire, completed in 1872 and operated into the 1960s.


Summary: History of the Madera Sugar Pine Company and its predecessors, operator of logging railroads, lumber flumes and mills from town of Madera, California, to the camp of Sugar Pine in the Sierra Nevada from about 1876 to 1931.


Summary: Includes a brief history of the scenic railroad and its predecessor, Denver & Rio Grande Western; guides to the railroad with detailed maps; descriptions of the narrow gauge steam locomotives and other rolling stock, the track and trestles, the buildings and facilities and the historical operations by the D&RGW.


Summary: Brief history of railroads in California followed by descriptions of rail lines existing in the 1970s, mainlines, shortlines, tourist roads and museums.


Summary: Articles and stories reprinted from Railway Progress magazine to commemorate its fifth anniversary.


Summary: Reproductions of time books of two railroaders employed by the Southern Pacific's Portland Division in Oregon in the 1940s: Vere Perry, a locomotive engineer; and John Davis, a locomotive fireman. Both are introduced with a brief essay by Larry Castle. The publisher, Dan Rehwalt, added a remembrance on the use and significance of employee time books.

Contents: [1]. This time book was filled out by Southern Pacific engineer V. Perry / Larry Castle -- [2]. Brooklyn Subdivision timetable no. 136, June 7, 1942 -- [3]. Portland Division seniority record and time book, 1943 / Vere Perry -- [4]. Time books filled
List of Books in PNWC Library

out by Southern Pacific engineman John E. Davis / Larry Castle -- [5]. Enginemens's time book, 1944 / John E. Davis -- [6]. Time books, the kind that all enginemen and trainmen carried in the bib pocket of their overalls / Dan Rehwalt.

Summary: Sampling of railroad public timetables from 1920s to 1960s.

To hell in a day coach : an exasperated look at American railroads / by Peter Lyon. -- Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott Company, 1968 (second printing) -- vii, 324 pages ; 22 cm
Summary: A history of American railroads from the point of view of a writer who "rips the nation's railroads for systematically wrecking passenger service by indifference and intent" -- Chicago Tribune.
Contents: A preliminary encouragement -- How the railroads began -- The Union Pacific and the Central Pacific, the Credit Mobilier: graft and politics -- The six railway kings of 1875 -- The great rebellion -- J. P. Morgan takes over -- The Panic of 1893 -- More consolidation, the six great railroad systems -- Angry public reaction -- The railroads unable to cope with the demands of the War of 1914-1918 -- Turn a new leaf, the Transportation Act of 1920 -- The railroads prostrate, the government to the rescue -- Revenues decline after the war -- An improved freight service -- A study of the deteriorating passenger service -- More on the passenger service -- Commutation, a brief account of the seven railroads that carry the most commuters -- Envoy -- An annotated bibliography.

Summary: History of Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad's line from Antonito, Colorado, to Santa Fe, New Mexico, operated from 1887 to 1941.

Summary: History of the Seattle-Everett Traction Company, the Pacific Northwest Traction and the related electric railways operating north from Seattle to around Everett and Snohomish, and the disconnected Northern Division at Bellingham, Mount Vernon and Sedro Woolley, Washington.

Summary: History of the Puget Sound Electric Railway, an interurban that connected Seattle with Tacoma, Washington, and ran between 1902 and 1929. Includes equipment roster.


Summary: History of the Russian settlement of Siberia and the construction and operation of the Trans-Siberian Railway.
Contents: Introduction to Siberia -- The early empire-builders -- Yankee with a vision -- "It is time, it is high time!" -- Enter Sergius Witte -- The spanning of the steppe -- Into the heart of Siberia -- Convicts and exiles -- Setbacks and advances -- The Paris of Siberia -- Old man Baikal -- The Manchurian coup -- Ballyhoo and reality -- By rail and water to the Great Ocean -- Ordeal in the orient -- The Trans-Siberian comes of age -- Chaos -- The new Siberia. Toledo, Peoria & Western : tried, proven & willing / Paul H. Stringham. -- Peoria, Illinois : Deller Archive, Inc., ©1993. -- vii, 149 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, diagrams, maps ; 28 cm
Summary: History of the TP&W. Includes rosters of locomotives and cabooses.

List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History and operations of the city streetcar system of the Toronto Transportation Commission beginning in 1921.

Contents: Toronto Civic Railway -- Down the years -- Route record -- Fares, transfers, tickets -- Track -- Power supply -- Cars -- Trolley coaches & uses -- Shops, car barns, yards -- Canada's first subway -- Ferry service -- Album -- Maps.

Track & turnout engineering -- Simmons-Boardman, 1927.


Summary: Catalog of photographs of western railroads from the museum's exhibition on the 100th anniversary of completion of the transcontinental railroad.

Trackless trolleys of Boston / by Bradley H. Clarke ; map diagrams prepared by Ralph W. Leighton. -- Cambridge, Massachusetts : Boston Street Railway Association, ©1970. -- 63, xi pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, maps ; 28 cm -- (Bulletin (Boston Street Railway Association) ; no. 7)

Summary: History and operations of Boston's electric trolley bus system, which began in 1936. The Boston Elevated Railway operated the system, 1936-1947 and the Metropolitan Transit Authority ran it after 1947.


Summary: Brief history of the railroads around Willamina, Oregon, including the narrow gauge Oregonian Railway, Sheridan & Willamina and Willamina & Grand Ronde.

Trackside Esquimalt and Nanaimo Railway Company / by Don MacLachlan. -- Victoria, B.C. : British Columbia Railway Historical Association, 1986? -- 16 leaves : illustrations, map : 22 cm

Summary: Brief history of the E&N and a trip guide that describes the line milepost-by-milepost for passengers aboard the Via Rail Canada Dayliner.

Trackside to the Jersey Shore with John Dziobko, Jr. / by Joel Rosenbaum and Tom Gallo. -- Scotch Plains, NJ : Morning Sun Books, Inc., ©2011 (first printing) -- 128 pages ; color illustrations, color photographs, color maps ; 29 cm

Summary: The Pennsylvania Railroad, Central Railroad of New Jersey, and Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines in New Jersey illustrated in color in the 1950s and 1960s.

Contents: Terminals in Jersey City and Newark operated by the PRR and CNJ -- The New York and Long Branch Railroad -- Terminals: Camden, Trenton, Philadelphia -- The PRR and PRSL.


Traction classics. Volume one, the interurbans, the great wood and steel cars / William D. Middleton. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, ©1983. -- 257 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, facsimiles ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the electric interurban industry, with focus on the wooden and heavyweight steel cars themselves, with plans, diagrams and specifications, with narrative histories of the roads that used them.

Traction guidebook for model railroaders / by Paul Mallory. -- Cossayuna, N.Y. : Builder's Compendium, 1969 (1st printing) --

Traditions through the trees : Weyerhaeuser's first 100 years / Joni Sensel. -- Seattle, Washington : Documentary Book Publishers, 1999 -- 228 pages : illustrations, photographs (chiefly color) ; 26 cm

Tragedy at southern Oregon Tunnel 13 : DeAutremonts hold up the Southern Pacific / Scott Mangold. -- Charleston, SC : The History Press, 2013. -- 207 pages : illustrations, photographs, portraits, maps, facsimiles ; 23 cm
Summary: The author "draws on interviews, in-depth research and previously unpublished maps and photographs to document the events at Tunnel 13 ... he chronicles the resulting four-year manhunt and the eventual conviction of the DeAutremonts." - - Cover

  Summary: Story of the sabotage and wreck of the City of San Francisco passenger train on the Southern Pacific near Palisade, Nevada, on August 12, 1939, and the investigation and manhunt that followed.
  Contents: I. The City of San Francisco streamliner - - II. Autopsy -- III. Manhunt -- IV. Conclusion.


Train to yesterday: narrow gauge railroading in southern Colorado / by J.R. Perkins. -- Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1929 (Brooklyn, N.Y. : Press of Braunworth & Co.) -- xix, 369 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 22 cm


  Summary: Rhymed text and illustrations describe the journey of freight and passenger trains for young children.

List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Travel guide to rail passenger service in the United States and Canada, with descriptions of the routes, equipment and accommodations and cities points of interest along the way.

Summary: History of railroads in the United States and a description of operations using electronics for dispatching, passenger reservations, data processing, etc., for a juvenile audience.
Contents: Rails and steam -- American beginnings -- The iron horse proves itself -- Learning how by doing -- To the "western waters" -- Across the Mississippi -- The transcontinental dream -- The first railroad war -- "One, two three--done!" -- Putting on brakes -- Bigger trains--and better -- Transportation nation-wide -- Competition and regulation -- Today's achievement -- The promise fulfilled -- In war as in peace -- Postwar progress -- Electronics on the rails -- Appendix: freight car initials.

Summary: Travel guide to rail passenger service in the United States, with descriptions of the routes, equipment and accommodations and cities points of interest along the way.


Summary: Brief histories of railroads in the western United States. Includes a directory of tourist railroads and rail museums.


Train. -- New York : DK Publishing, Inc., 2009. -- 22 unnumbered pages : color illustrations ; 21 cm -- (See how they go!)
Summary: Intended for preschool children.
"Simple text and colorful pictures introduce young children to different kinds of trains. Includes a sheet of train stickers." -- OCLC WorldCat

Summary: Primarily color illustrations of steam-powered trains in the 1970s, both preserved and in regular service, in countries all over the world. -- Cover and spine title: Trains in color.
Contents: Steam: a country-by-country pictorial survey -- Great railway events -- Diesel and electric trains -- Today's and tomorrow's trains.

Summary: Pictorial history of locomotives worldwide, but concentrating of those of Great Britain and North America.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: On their first ride to New York without their parents on the Broadway Limited, Jack and Betty Brown learn about railroads from trainmen and fellow passengers.

Trains: the early years = Die Anfange der Eisenbahn = les debuts du chemin de fer / text by Beverly Cole ; picture research by Alex Linhorn ; created by Getty Images. -- London : Konemann, ©2001. -- 345 pages photographs ; 26 x 30 cm
Summary: Photographs from the collections of Getty Images, London, England, illustrating the history of railroads in Great Britain and around the world.

Summary: Photographs of railroads around the world in the 1990s.

Trains: what they do, how they do it, whirling wheels, hissing steam, locomotives, cars, tracks, signals / cooperating editors, Rebecca J. Coffin ... [and three others]. -- New York : Edward Stern & Company, ©1935. -- 24 pages : illustrations ; 23 x 20 cm -- (Picture scripts)
Summary: Railroad operations, from the roundhouse to the streamlined passenger train. Intended for a juvenile audience.

Summary: Illustrated history of railroads, passenger and freight trains worldwide, with emphases on locomotives, by multiple authors. "The international story of trains throughout the world from the early days of steam to the present" -- Cover.


Summary: Photographs of motive power and trains "present a wide variety of railroads and their color schemes within the time period from about 1940 to 1965." -- Title page verso.

Summary: History of the promotion of passenger travel to the National Parks in the West, with illustrations of advertising posters, timetables and brochures. -- Includes: A note about sources (page 87-89).
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: History of the promotion of passenger travel to the National Parks in the West, with illustrations of advertising posters, timetables and brochures. -- Includes: A note about sources (page 83-86).

Summary: History of the promotion of passenger travel to the National Parks in the West, with illustrations of advertising posters, timetables and brochures. -- Includes: note about the sources (pages 83-86).

Summary: Pictorial tribute to railroading in the West; focuses on building of the first transcendental, narrow gauge railways in Colorado, the Northern Pacific and Great Northern railways, snow fighting in the mountain passes and train wrecks.

Trains to the Russian River / by Fred A. Stindt. -- [Place of publication not identified] : Pacific Coast Chapter of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, 1974. -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 28 cm
Summary: History of the Northwestern Pacific's narrow gauge line from Sausalito, California, to the Russian River, and its later standard gauge line to the same area. First printing published by the Pacific Coast Chapter, R&LHS, April 1974, signed by the author.
Contents: Foreword -- The narrow gauge -- Locomotives of the narrow gauge -- Passenger cars of the narrow gauge -- The broad gauge -- Locomotives of the broad gauge -- Passenger cars of the broad gauge -- Station stops of the broad gauge -- Station stops of the broad gauge -- Locomotive roster of the narrow gauge -- Locomotive roster of the broad gauge.

Trains to the Russian River / by Fred A. Stindt. -- Kelseyville, California : Fred A. Stindt, ©1974 (fifth printing, March 1988) -- 80 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 28 cm
Summary: History of the Northwestern Pacific's narrow gauge line from Sausalito, California, to the Russian River, and its later standard gauge line to the same area.
Contents: Foreword -- The narrow gauge -- Locomotives of the narrow gauge -- Passenger cars of the narrow gauge -- The broad gauge -- Locomotives of the broad gauge -- Passenger cars of the broad gauge -- Station stops of the broad gauge -- Station stops of the broad gauge -- Locomotive roster of the narrow gauge -- Locomotive roster of the broad gauge.

List of Books in PNWC Library

**Trains we remember** / Robert J. Wayner. -- [Place of publication not identified] : Wayner Publications, 197-? -- 77 pages : illustrations ; 22 cm
Summary: Pictorial work with descriptions of passenger trains and cars, with photos of various trains, their cars--exterior views and interior views with available amenities.

Summary: Pictorial review of the golden age of luxury hotel-inspired passenger trains in America from about 1900 to 1940, covering the A to N railroad names such as the Alton; Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Baltimore & Ohio; the Burlington Road; the Erie; Florida East Coast; Great Northern; Illinois Central; Kansas City Southern; Lehigh Valley; the Katy; the New Haven; and the New York Central and other roads.

Summary: Published after his death, this volume is Lucius Beebe's pictorial review of the golden age of luxury hotel-inspired passenger trains in America from about 1900 to 1940, covering the M to W railroad names including the Missouri Pacific; Nickel Plate; Norfolk & Western; Northern Pacific; the Northwestern (Chicago & North Western); Pennsylvania and the Long Island (owned by the Pennsylvania); Rock Island; Southern Pacific; Union Pacific; and Wabash and other roads.

Summary: "Description of railroading for boys who have acquired and electric train and for fathers of boys who are asked questions on 'what makes it go' ..." -- Dust jacket.


Summary: "A contemporary reference to the major railroads of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico." -- Cover.

**The transcontinental railroad** / by Thomas Streissguth. -- San Diego, California, Lucent Books, Inc., ©2000. -- 96 pages : illustrations, map ; 24 cm. - - (Building history series)
Summary: Juvenile literature. "Discusses the history of the transcontinental railroad, including the construction of the Central Pacific, Union Pacific and other related railroads which joined the east and west coast by meeting a Promontory Point, Utah." -- Title page verso.


Summary: Comprehensive history of the street railways of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania through the consolidation by Pittsburgh Railways in the early 20th century to the take over by the Port Authority in 1964.

List of Books in PNWC Library

special; 58 = vol. 30, no. 1, summer 1973)

Summary: Companion volume to the author's:
The trolley coach in North America. -- Includes bibliographical references (page 286).

Transportation / by Edwin J. Clapp. -- Revised 1921. - New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, 1921, 1919. -- (Modern business; v. 15)


Summary: Contains transportation schedules for the San Francisco Bay Area and northern California. Reprint, originally published: San Francisco, Cal.: Peck-Judah Company as vol. 28, no. 5 (May 1931).


Summary: Depiction of overland travel before the railroad era. Includes an essay by Dorothy Richardson who traveled by train from Boston to New Orleans in December 1939. Dorothy was William Richardson's great, great-granddaughter.

Travel on Southern antebellum railroads, 1828-1860 / Eugene Alvarez. -- University, Ala?: University of Alabama Press, 1974.


Summary: History and operations of the electric interurban and street railways that served Syracuse, Auburn, Oswego, Rochester and Lockport and communities in between in northwestern New York state.

Travelers official railway guide of the United States and Canada. -- Golden Spike Centennial issue. -- Ann Arbor, Michigan: printed for National Railway Publication Company by University Microfilms, ©1969, 1869. -- 1 volume (approximately 300 pages of various numberings and unnumbered pages): illustrations, maps; 17 cm

Summary: Railway guide and passenger train schedules. Facsimile of the June 1869 issue, reproduced from the original in the New York Public Library believed to be the only copy in existence.

Travelers official railway guide of the United States and Canada. -- Ann Arbor: printed for National Railway Publication Company by University Microfilms, 1968, 1868. -- 1 volume (approximately 300 pages of various numberings and unnumbered pages): illustrations, maps; 17 cm

Summary: Railway guide and passenger train schedules. Facsimile reprint of the first issue, June 1868, of the Official Railway Guide, reproduced from an original issue in the New York Public Library, owner of the only copy known to exist, in observance of the 100th anniversary of the Official Railway Guide.


Summary: Maps showing the route of an trip sponsored by the Archives Committee of the Pacific
Northwest Chapter on Amtrak from Portland, Oregon, to Seattle, then to Spokane and back to Portland, July 17 and 19, 2012.


Summary: Companion volume to the author's: Transit's stepchild. -- Errata to the author's: Transit's stepchild; p. 414-[415]. -- Includes bibliographical references (page 9).


Summary: Popular account of the eclectic interurban in North America; includes chapters on model railroading, traction railfan groups and trolley museums.


Summary: History of the Los Angeles Pacific Railway, which built and operated the electric interurban and streetcar lines between Los Angeles and Santa Monica and the beach communities nearby. Covers operations up to 1911 when LAP became part of the Pacific Electric Railway.

Contents: Green cars to the blue Pacific: Sherman (and Clark) marched to the sea -- Hollywood before the movies: the trolleys brought boom times there, and to the beaches -- From Hill Street to the long wharf: an earlier generation appreciated LAP's rapid transit -- The cars that carried the crowds: an illustrated roster of LAP's rolling stock -- Of nuts, bolts and power houses: a railway like LAP wasn't just track and cars -- The where, why and how of the LAP: lemons were almost as important as people -- The Balloon Route Excursion: the crowds loved to see the sea by trolley -- In memory lives the LAP: 'twas pleasant to go a-trolleying -- Appendix: Official corporate histories of LAP, predecessors.

*Trouble with trains: how the Union Pacific-Southern Pacific merger went awry* / Robert Gallamore, Patrick Lortie, Jason Maga. -- Evanston, IL: Kellogg School of Management, Northwestern University, ©2005. -- 22 pages: illustrations, color photographs, color charts, color maps; 28 cm

Summary: Case study of the operational gridlock that followed the UP-SP merger.

Contents: Industry background -- The interchange system and railroad industry structure -- The Union Pacific Railroad -- The Southern Pacific Railroad -- A strategic acquisition for UP -- The post-merger crisis.


List of Books in PNWC Library

The twilight of steam: great photography from the last days of steam locomotives in America / photography by Robert A. Buck, George C. Corey, Gordon S. Crowell, John Gruber, Fred Matthews, John E. Pickett, Gordon R. Roth, Jim Shaughnessy, Richard Steinheimer, J. William Vigrass, Philip A. Weibler, and Ron Wright; with text by Brian Solomon. -- Minneapolis, MN: Voyageur Press, a member of Quayside Publishing Group, Inc., 2014. -- 191 pages: chiefly photographs; 27 x 32 cm

Summary: "A region-by-region look at remarkable 1950s black-and-white photography of steam railroading." -- Publisher.

Contents: New England steam -- Northeastern trunk lines -- The Nickel Plate Road -- Appalachian coal -- Midwest wanderings -- Rocky Mountain narrow gauge -- Under western skies -- Oh, Canada!

Twin cities by trolley: the streetcar era in Minneapolis and St. Paul / John W. Diers and Aaron Isaacs. -- Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, ©2007. -- xiii, 348 pages: illustrations, photographs, portraits, facsimiles, maps; 29 cm

Summary: History of the street railways of the Twin Cities of Minnesota. -- Includes appendixes, bibliography and index.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Twin City Rapid Transit Company's streetcar operations in Minneapolis and Saint Paul, Minnesota, until the final bus conversion in 1954.

Twin cities by trolley: the streetcar era in Minneapolis and St. Paul / John W. Diers and Aaron Isaacs. -- Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, ©2007. -- xiii, 348 pages: illustrations, photographs, portraits, facsimiles, maps; 29 cm

Summary: History of the street railways of the Twin Cities of Minnesota. -- Includes appendixes, bibliography and index.


Summary: Illustrated history of the Twin City Rapid Transit Company's streetcar operations in Minneapolis and Saint Paul, Minnesota, until the final bus conversion in 1954.

<< U >>


Summary: Study of high speed passenger rail options in the United States. Includes separate summary booklet, 23 pages.

Contents: Summary -- High-speed rail technologies and foreign experience -- Factors affecting the economic feasibility of high-speed passenger rail systems -- Social and institutional factors -- U.S. passenger rail history and current
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: History of the mining frontier in California and Nevada and the Wells Fargo express and banking business, its staging empire and partnership with the railroads for express across the west.


Summary: History of the construction, operation and demise of the Uintah Railway, a narrow gauge mining railroad in western Colorado and eastern Utah. Includes endnotes (pages 205-210) and index (pages 235-239).

Summary: A pictorial work that includes an encyclopedia of the world's steam locomotives and a section of railway journeys of the world.


Summary: Pictorial review of Union Pacific's Challenger 4-6-6-4 steam locomotive, predominantly after its restoration by the railroad and return to excursion service.

Summary: History and operation Union Pacific's 9000-class three-cylinder steam locomotives, with comparisons with 12-coupled engines in other countries. Part of a series republished in the book Locomotives in Profile.

Union Pacific 8444 / by R.H. Kindig and Ronald C. Hill. -- Golden, Colo. : Colorado Railroad Historical Foundation, ©1978. -- 64 pages : photographs ; 25 x 22 cm
Summary: Pictorial review of Union Pacific steam locomotive 8444 (numbered 844 after 1989) in excursion service, preserved for special service after the railroad completed dieselization.


Summary: Pictorial work depicting trains on the UP's mainline from Cheyenne, Wyoming, to Ogden, Utah, in the 1990s.

Contents: Map -- Cheyenne west -- Original line -- Harriman Line -- Weather on Sherman Hill -- Laramie west -- Rawlins west -- Green River west -- Utah -- UP's historic locomotive collection.


Summary: History of the Union Pacific Railroad, from its initial planning in the mid-1800s to its emergence from bankruptcy in 1897. -- Reprint of the 1971 ed., published by Rand McNally, Chicago. -- Includes notes and references and index.


Summary: Comprehensive survey of the rolling stock of the UP, including specifications, diagrams and photographs of each type. -- Includes index.


Union Pacific locomotives. Volume I, diagrams, mechanical information, detail photographs / W. W. Kratville, Harold E. Ranks. -- Omaha, Nebraska : Barnhart Press, 1960. -- 1 volume (unpaged) ; illustrations, photographs, diagrams ; 22 x 30 cm

Summary: "This Operating Data Book is primarily designed as a collection of mechanical charts and specifications from the archives of the Motive Power & Machinery Department of the Union Pacific. Such data was used in maintaining the system's locomotives. The diesel and turbine charts are the last available and are still in use." -- Preface.


Summary: Survey of the locomotives used by the UP in the 1960s and 1970s, with some views of 1930s streamliners.


Summary: History of the Union Pacific's rail lines in Oregon, Washington and northern Idaho. -- Includes appendix, list of sources and index.


Summary: History of the Union Pacific's rail lines in Oregon, Washington and northern Idaho. The last chapter describes the changes to the UP's operations since the first edition of this book in 1991. -- Includes selected bibliography (pages 482-489) and index (pages 490-494).


The Union Pacific Railroad (circa 1940) / reprinted ... with the permission of the Union Pacific Railroad Company by Skokut Search & Find. -- Glendora, California : Skokut Search & Find, 1981. (Glendora : Card & Quill Printing) -- 46 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; 22 x 29 cm

Summary: Reproduction of an advertising booklet first published by the Union Pacific's Women's Travel Department circa 1940 that illustrates passenger and freight services, maintenance facilities, diesel locomotives, etc.

The Union Pacific Railroad : a case in premature enterprise / by Robert William Fogel. -- Baltimore, Md. : Johns Hopkins Press, ©1960 (third printing, 1966) -- (Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science ; series 78, no. 2)

Union Pacific Railroad freight cars of the 1950's / by Greg Davies. -- Freemont, Nebraska : Mid-America Publications, Inc., 1979 (first printing, March 1979) -- 98 pages : chiefly illustrations, photographs, diagrams, facsimiles ; 22 x 28 cm

Summary: Photographs and company diagrams and specification of freight rolling stock of the Union Pacific Railroad.


Union Pacific rails to the mines : the Boise, Nampa & Owyhee Railway / by Thornton Waite. -- Columbia, Missouri ; Idaho Falls, Idaho :
Brueggenjohann/reese & Thornton Waite, 1999 (1st printing) -- 64 pages : illustrations, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History, construction and operation of the Boise, Nampa & Owyhee Railway in southwestern Idaho, from Nampa south to Murphy beginning in 1899; its merger with the Idaho Northern in 1907; sale to the Oregon Short Line in 1914; and operation by Union Pacific as the Murphy Branch until abandoned in sections between 1947 and 1993.


Summary: Detailed descriptions of the main lines and each of the branches of the Oregon and Idaho divisions, with illustrations and data of the steam locomotives used on the two divisions from the 1930s to the 1950s. The principal main lines connected Granger, Wyoming, with Pocatello and Boise, Idaho, Portland, Oregon and Seattle and Spokane, Washington. "A consolidation of Smoke Down the Canyons (Idaho Division) [and] Smoke Along the Columbia (Oregon Division) ... unrevised except for a few minor changes and corrections" -- Front matter.


Summary: An illustrated motive power review of Union Pacific diesel locomotives. Also includes a summary of operations in 1990, rosters of the UP’s collection of historical steam and diesel engines and a listing of retained passenger equipment.


Summary: Describes the construction, operations, motive power, passenger and freight service of the UP in Idaho and Montana.


Union Pacific. Book 1 : official color photography / by Robert A. LeMassena ; edited by Robert J. Yanosey. -- Edison, N.J. : Morning Sun Books, ©1993 (1st printing) -- 127 pages ; chiefly color photographs ; 23 x 29 cm

Summary: Color views of the UP captured by commercial photographers used by the Union Pacific Railroad and its own staff of professionals based in Omaha, Los Angeles and Portland and dating from the late 1930s to 1988.


Summary: Pictorial review of Union Pacific's mainline freight trains in the 1970s and 1980s from Omaha west through Wyoming and Utah to California and Oregon.

Union Pacific's Centennials in action / George R. Cockle. -- Muncie, Indiana : Overland Models, Inc., 1980. -- 88 pages : illustrations, photographs, diagrams, plans ; 28 cm -- (Overland railbook)

Summary: Describes the design, construction and operations of UP's dual-diesel Centennial locomotives, built by Electro-Motive Division beginning in 1969. -- Includes index to photographs.

Contents: The first Centennial -- General arrangement diagrams -- Centennial class details -- Cab arrangement -- Painting and lettering diagrams - - Roster -- The first order -- The second order -- The siren -- Cajon Pass accident -- The 6940 -- Point of Rocks accident.

Union Station rail transportation study : report on evaluation of rail-related needs at Union Station / prepared by LTK Engineering Services ; assisted by Zimmer Gunsul Frasca Partnership. -- Portland, Or. : LTK Engineering Services, 1991. -- 1 volume (various
List of Books in PNWC Library

pagings; approximately 100 pages) : illustrations, map, drawings ; 28 cm

Union Station, Kansas City / Jeffrey Spivak. -- First Edition. -- Kansas City, Missouri : Kansas City Star Books, ©1999 (third printing) -- vii, 269 pages : illustrations (some color), maps ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the station from its initial planning in the early 1900s and construction beginning in 1910 through its restoration and reopening in 1999, with many photographs and illustrations.

Union-management cooperation on the railroads / by Louis Aubrey Wood. -- New Haven : Yale University Press, 1931. -- (Yale publications in economics, social science and government ; 3)

United Railways of Oregon / by Harley K. Hallgren and John F. Due. -- San Marino, California : Pacific Railway Journal, 1961 (1st printing, June 1961) -- 34 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans, maps, facsimiles ; 28 cm

Summary: History and operations of the United Railways, an electric interurban with tracks around Portland, Oregon, and a line northwesterly into Washington County; converted to steam operation in 1923 and absorbed by parent Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway in 1943. Includes images of timetables and tickets, plans and diagrams of cars, maps and profiles.

United States regulations for steam and other than steam locomotives : laws, rules and instructions for inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders, and other than steam locomotives ... as prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission ... -- Revised to November 1, 1947. -- Richmond, Va. : Gibson, Pribble Co., 1947, ©1937 (seventh printing, 1947) -- 219 pages : illustrations, diagrams ; 17 x 11 cm

Summary: Includes "interpretations, rulings and explanations on questions raised relative thereto as prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission, Bureau of Locomotive Inspection, also safety appliance standards for locomotives as fixed by order of the Commission, dated March 13, 1911." -- Title page.

Contents: Locomotive inspection law -- Steam locomotive section -- Locomotives other than steam -- Safety appliance standards -- Complete index (page 193-219).

United States regulations for steam and other than steam locomotives : laws, rules and instructions for the inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders, and other than steam locomotives ... as prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission ... -- Revised to June 1, 1953. -- Richmond, Va. : Gibson, Pribble Co. 1953.

United States regulations for steam and other than steam locomotives : laws, rules and instructions for the inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders, and other than steam locomotives ... as prescribed by the Interstate Commerce Commission ... -- Richmond, Va. : Gibson, Pribble Co. 1937.


Summary: Includes problems of urban growth, city-urban frictions, housing and dilemma of urban traffic and transit.


Summary: Illustrated history of the 2-8-8-2 articulated steam locomotives, designed by the United States Railroad Administration in 1918, and descriptions of its operation on American railroads with emphasis on the long-lived Norfolk & Western Y-2 class.


205
List of Books in PNWC Library

Summary: Illustrated history of the development of the 2-8-8-2 articulated mallet steam locomotive by the United States Railroad Administration in 1918; it was based on Norfolk & Western designs, and was used on many other railroads, especially in the coal-hauling regions of Appalachia.


Summary: History of abandoned railroads and branch lines in Utah. -- Includes appendix (steam locomotives on display in Utah), references and index.


Utah historical quarterly. -- Salt Lake City : Utah Historical Society, 1958. -- 104 pages : illustrations ; 23 cm -- (Utah historical quarterly ; v. 26, no. 1, Jan. 1958)

Summary: Includes: The independence of the Denver and Rio Grande / by Robert G. Athearn (page 2-21), which describes the operation and management of the railroad since the termination of receivership in 1947.

<< V >>

Valley & Siletz Railroad : the Luckiamute River Route / by Edwin D. Culp. -- Special edition. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, ©1958. - - 36 pages : illustrations, portraits, photographs, facsimiles, map ; -- (Western Railroader ; issue no. 227 = vol. 21, no. 11, 1958)

Summary: History of the Valley & Siletz Railroad, a logging and lumber-hauling railroad in Polk and Benton counties, Oregon, operating between Independence and the Cobbs & Mitchell lumber mill at Valsetz.


Summary: History and operations of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway's Valley Division, its California lines from Barstow to the San Francisco Bay Area.


Summary: History of the 2-8-4 steam locomotives, named Berkshires, designed by the railroads controlled by the Van Sweringen brothers and used on the Nickel Plate, Chesapeake & Ohio, Pere Marquette and other eastern and midwestern railroads.


Summary: History of the railroads of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. -- Includes bibliography and index.


Vauclain compound locomotives, cross-compound locomotives, tandem and balanced compound locomotives, train rules, car lighting, car heating, electric headlight. -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, 1905. -- (I.C.S. reference library ; 60)

Vauclain compound locomotives, cross-compound locomotives, tandem and balanced compound locomotives, train rules, car lighting, car heating, locomotive headlights, locomotive superheaters, Baker-Pilliod locomotive valve gear, Mallet articulated ... -- Scranton : International Textbook Company, ©1912, ©1900. -- 1 volume (various pagings) : illustrations (some color) ; 23 cm -- (International library of technology ; 69B)

Summary: History of the role of railroads in the American Civil War, their first major use in a great armed conflict.

Contents: The railroads draw the boundaries -- Roads North and South -- Rolling stock -- The itching palm of Simon Cameron -- Concentration in Virginia - - Railroads in the Western Virginia Campaign -- First Bull Run -- Co compromise in Missouri -- At the end of '61 -- The roads in the Tennessee fighting, spring '62 -- Stonewall Jackson knows how to use a railroad -- The North finds an engineering genius -- The saga of the "General" -- The railroads and Bragg's invasion, 1862 -- Jackson, Haupt and Second Bull Run -- The roads in the Antietam campaign and after -- Forrest finds Grant's Achilles' heel -- Government railroad policy, South and North -- The railroads in the Vicksburg campaign -- Gettysburg, and Haupt again -- Transportation feats in the Chattanooga campaign -- Wounded and disabled ride away -- Disaster overtakes Southern policy -- Suppling Sherman in the Atlanta campaign -- The roads in Lee's defense of Richmond -- Wheels stop turning in Tennessee and Georgia -- Railhead at last.

Virginia & Truckee: a story of Virginia City and Comstock times / by Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg ; decorations by E.S. Hammack ; maps and lettering by Frederic Shaw. -- Fourth edition. -- Oakland, California : Grahame H. Hardy, 1949. -- 71 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 24 cm

Summary: History of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad and its connecting narrow gauge, Carson & Colorado Railway. Includes locomotive, motor railcar and passenger car rosters of the V&T.

Virginia & Truckee: a story of Virginia City and Comstock times / by Lucius Beebe and Charles Clegg ; decorations by E.S. Hammack ; maps and lettering by Frederic Shaw. -- Sixth edition. -- San Diego, California : Howell-North Books, 1980. -- 67 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 23 cm

Summary: History of the Virginia & Truckee Railroad. Includes locomotive, motor railcar and passenger car rosters of the V&T.


Summary: Pictorial history of the Nevada Comstock times -- General Electric.
shortline, with rosters and plans of locomotives and cars.

Summary: Summary history of the Virginia & Truckee from 1869 to 1950 and of its revival as a tourist line in 1976. Provides detailed descriptions of each of the V&T’s steam locomotives.

Contents: The beginning -- Early days -- Virginian is formed -- The Rogers era -- Growth -- Teen years -- Those glorious 1920s -- Hard times -- The 1930s and early 1940s -- World War II -- Postwar developments -- Comes the end -- A Virginian pictorial -- Locomotives of the Virginian Railway -- A historical chronology, 1898-1959.


**Vis major : railroad men, an act of God--white death at Wellington** / by Martin Burwash. -- Bloomington, IN : iUniverse, 2009. -- ix, 468 pages : maps ; 23 cm
Summary: A "historical novel" of the Wellington avalanche disaster of 1910 on the Great Northern Railway from the "point of view of those who knew best what actually happened--the railroad men who battled the week-long storm that triggered the disaster." -- Note to the Reader.

Summary: Illustrated history of railroad stations, the monumental terminals to the small depots in 19th and 20th century United States and Canada. Describes the roles of civil engineers and architects. Drawn from the records of the Historic American Building Survey and a traveling exhibition of the Smithsonian Institution.
Contents: Introduction / by Clay Lancaster -- The coming of the railroad -- The station evolves -- The art of the engineer -- The railroad style -- Country gothic -- The railroad hotel and restaurant -- Henry Hobson Richardson’s stations -- The Eclecticism of Frank Furness -- The new railroad style -- The Spanish influence -- Transportation in transition -- The station as office building -- The Beaux Arts -- Modern lines -- Reuse and rehabilitations -- Appendix: Canadian stations.


Summary: Detailed description of the workings and fabrication of the steam locomotive Walschaerts and Stephenson valve gear, modified for scale model live steam engines. Revised and expanded version of two separate volumes first published in 1976.

Summary: Technical treatise on construction and operation of valve gears for live-steam model locomotives.
Contents: I. Application of the valve gear -- II. 208
Design and layout -- III. The expansion link -- IV. Return crank and expansion link mechanism -- V. Lifting links for reversing mechanism -- VI. Return-crank design -- VII. The combination lever -- VIII. Operation of valve gear -- IX. Valve gear for 2-6-0 locomotive.

Walt Disney’s railroad story the small-scale fascination that led to a full-scale kingdom / by Michael Broggie. -- First edition. -- Pasadena, California : Pentrex Media Group, ©1997. -- 430 pages : illustrations (some color) ; 31 cm
Summary: Walt Disney's dream of a "Magic Kingdom" sprouted from his love of trains, as this book illustrates; includes color and black and white photos and rosters of equipment.

War and standard locomotives and cars (1919). -- Novato, Calif. : Newton K. Gregg, 1973. -- (Train shed cyclopedia ; no. 9)

The war engines / by Wm. W. Kratville. -- Omaha, Nebraska : printed by Barnhart Press, 1986. -- 64 pages : illustrations, photographs, plans ; 28 cm
Summary: Details the purchase, modification and operation by the Union Pacific of 35 articulated (2-8-8-2) steam locomotives from Chesapeake & Ohio and Norfolk & Western during the last year of World War II.


Washington County commuter rail project : groundbreaking, Tigard Transit Center / a project of Oregon Department of Transportation ... [and others]. -- [Place of publication not identified] : Oregon Department of Transportation, 2006. -- 8 unnumbered pages : illustrations ; 14 x 22 cm

Washington County commuter rail study : phase II / prepared by BRW, Inc. ... [and others]. -- [Place of publication not identified] : BRW, a Dames & Moore Group company, 1999. -- 1 volume (various pagings; approximately 175 pages) : illustrations, plans ; 28 cm


Summary: Trip guide for rail trip on former Northern Pacific tracks in southwest Washington, from Vancouver to Tacoma, on July 9, 1996, to celebrate the opening of the Washington State History Museum.

Summary: For each preserved (and derelict) steam locomotive in the state a photograph, location map, engine specifications and a history and description note.


List of Books in PNWC Library

West Coast interurbans: California / Donald Duke. -- San Marino, California : Golden West Books, 2007 (1st printing, October 2007) -- illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 29 cm
Summary: Pictorial survey arranged geographically of many of the interurban railways of California, with 75 pages devoted to the lines and services of the Pacific Electric.

Summary: Illustrated by Pfeifer's color photography of the Union Pacific and other western railroads.
Contents: Preface -- Iowa -- Nebraska -- Colorado -- Wyoming -- Potpourri.
Summary: “An illustrated history of the railroad ... from the Western Maryland's centennial in 1952 to the Chessie System's assumption of the line in the seventies.” -- Includes bibliography and index.
Contents: I. Our Western Maryland -- II. A Western Maryland chronicle -- III. Fireballs and alpha jets -- IV. Hoppers of black diamonds -- V. Accommodations and excursions -- VI. Chessie -- Locomotive notes.


Summary: Narrative histories of the last five logging railroads to operate in West Virginia.
Contents: West Virginia logging history background -- The logger's iron horses -- Mower Lumber Company, West Virginia Pulp & Paper Company (Cass, Pocahontas County) -- Elk River Coal & Lumber Company, W.M. Ritter Company, Georgia Pacific (Swandale, Clay County) -- Meadow River Lumber Company (Rainelle, Greenbrier County) -- Cherry River Boom & Lumber Company (Richwood, Nicholas County) -- Ely-Thomas Lumber Company (Fenwick, Nicholas County) -- Appendix -- Color photo section.

Summary: History of this logging railroad that used steam locomotives and direct rail loading at the logging site until 1971.

The Western Maryland Railway: fireballs and black diamonds ; an illustrated history of the railroad, with particular emphasis on the quarter-century from Western Maryland's Centennial in 1952 to the Chessie System's assumption of the line in the seventies / by Roger Cook and Karl Zimmermann. -- San Diego, California : Howell-North Books, 1981. -- 308 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 29 cm
Summary: “An illustrated history of the railroad ... from the Western Maryland's centennial in 1952 to the Chessie System's assumption of the line in the seventies.” -- Includes bibliography and index.
Contents: I. Our Western Maryland -- II. A Western Maryland chronicle -- III. Fireballs and alpha jets -- IV. Hoppers of black diamonds -- V. Accommodations and excursions -- VI. Chessie -- Locomotive notes.

Summary: Illustrates the final years after World War II of steam locomotives on the Western Maryland Railway.
Contents: I. Main line east -- II. Maryland Junction: operating hub -- III. Main line west -- IV. Bread and butter the hard way -- V. Winter -- VI. Postscript.

Western Pacific: the railroad that was built too late / by Spencer Crump. -- Los Angeles : Trans-Anglo Books, 1965 (3rd printing, Sept. 1965) -- 43 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps, facsimiles ; 21 cm -- (TAB railway history classic)
Summary: Brief history of the Western Pacific.
Summary: History of the building of the Western Pacific Railroad, its changes through the years and its operations in the 1960s and '70s.

Summary: "A photo essay of the Western Pacific Railroad." -- Title page verso.

Western Pacific steam locomotives, passenger trains, and cars / by Guy L. Dunscomb and Fred A. Stindt. -- Modesto, California: privately published by Guy L. Dunscomb and Fred A. Stindt, 1980 (1st printing) -- 376 pages: illustrations, photographs, diagrams, maps; 29 cm

Western Pacific's diesel years / Joseph A. Strapac. -- Muncie, Indiana: Overland Models, Inc., ©1980. -- 208 pages: illustrations, photographs, maps; 29 cm
Summary: Descriptions and illustrations of each Western Pacific class of diesel locomotives, rail diesel cars, and equipment of its subsidiaries.
Contents: Introduction -- Switchers -- FT freight units -- Passenger units -- F7 freight units -- High-nose road switchers -- Low-nose hood units -- Visitors, demonstrators and tourists -- Motor cars -- Special equipment -- Sacramento Northern diesels -- Tidewater Southern diesels -- Alameda Belt-Oakland Terminal diesels -- The roster and appendices.

Western steam spectacular! / Joseph A. Strapac. -- Huntington Beach, Calif.: Shade Tree Books, 1981. -- 64 pages: illustrations, photographs; 28 cm
Summary: Describes and illustrates the moves of SP 4449 from Portland, Oregon and of UP 3985 and 8444 from Cheyenne, Wyoming, to Sacramento, for Railfair 1991 and the opening of the California State Railroad Museum.

Summary: Photographs of main line railroading in the West focusing on "the 20 years of motive power revolution that followed the end of World War II." -- Dust jacket.
Contents: Introduction -- Across vast distances -- The locomotives -- The hotshots -- Over mountain passes.

Summary: Reprint for the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers of articles from the October and December 1975 and January 1976 issues of Trains magazine.

Summary: Stories with the author's characteristic humor of his impressions and experiences as a brakeman on the Southern Pacific's branch lines on the Willamette Valley's west side.
List of Books in PNWC Library


When Oklahoma took the trolley / Allison Chandler and Stephen D. Maguire with Mac Sebree. -- Glendale, California : Interurbans, 1980. (first printing, March 1980) -- 176 pages : illustrations, photographs, maps ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans special ; 71)

Summary: History of the electric interurban railways and city streetcar lines of Oklahoma. -- Includes bibliography and index.


List of Books in PNWC Library

pages : illustrations, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: "Illustrates the circumstances
surrounding the rise and fall of rail services in 58
western U.S. communities distinguished for their
notable railroad histories. It tells the story of
transpiration providers struggling to survive and the
legal battles and civic initiatives spurred by the
abandonment of routes.

When the steam railroads electrified / by William D.
Middleton. -- Milwaukee, WI : Kalmbach Books,
©1974. -- 439 pages : illustrations, photographs,
portraits, maps, plans, facsimiles ; 30 cm

Summary: Railroads confront operations and
engineering challenges with electrification.

Contents: Electricity challenges steam -- Electrics
into Grand Central -- New Haven's bold venture --
Under the rivers to Manhattan -- Conquering the Cascades -- Big motors in the
Appalachians -- Montana copper carrier -- Catenary
over the mountains -- Electrifying the 5:15 -- The
great Pennsy electrification -- Mine haul and
miscellaneous -- Traction in Latin America -- the
future: single-phase or phase out? -- The technology
of electrification -- The motive power of
electrification -- The what, where, and when of
electrification.

Where rails meet the sea : America's connections
between ships and trains / Michael Krieger. -- 1st

Where steam still serves : the picture story of the
Great Western Railway, serving the sugar centers of
northern Colorado, starring Old No. 90 / illustrated
and written by James Lyon. -- Denver, Colo. :
published by Great Western Sugar Company ;
distributed by Colorado Steamfan Service, ©1961. --
46 pages : illustrations, photographs, facsimiles,
diagrams, maps ; 28 cm

Summary: History and operations of the Great
Western Railway, which used steam locomotives
into the 1960s.

The white cascade : the Great Northern Railway
disaster and America's deadliest avalanche / Gary
Krist. -- First edition. -- New York : Henry Holt and
Company, 2007. -- xii, 315 pages, 16 pages of plates :
illustrations, maps ; 25 cm

Summary: Story of the Wellington avalanche
disaster of 1910 at the west end of GN's Cascade
Tunnel, a history based on the written record.

The White front cars of San Francisco / Charles A.
Smallwood -- South Gate, California : Interurbans,
1970. -- 482 pages, [1] folded leaf of plates :
illustrations, plans, maps ; 29 cm -- (Interurbans
special ; 44 = vol. 27, no. 3, fall 1970)

White Pine Route : the history of the Washington,
Idaho and Montana Railway Company / by Thomas
E. Burg. -- Coeur d'Alene, Idaho : Museum of North
Idaho, ©2003. -- x, 390 pages : illustrations,
photographs, facsimiles, maps ; 29 cm

Summary: Detailed history of this lumber-hauling
railroad located in northern Idaho.

Why you can haul at least 30% more per ton of
locomotive with the modern Heisler : hauling at a
lower cost-per-ton without sacrificing required
speed / Heisler Locomotive Works. -- Edmonds,

Summary: Reprint, originally published in 1920.
Advertising booklet/trade catalog for Heisler geared
locomotives.

Wild catting on the mountain : the William Whitmer
& Sons Company and the Whitmer-Steele Company
operations in Cambria, Centre, Clearfield and Union
counties, Pennsylvania and Cornwall, Rockbridge
county, Virginia / by Benjamin F.G. Kline, Jr. --
(Logging railroad era of lumbering in Pennsylvania ;
no. 2)

The Willamette locomotive / by Steve
Hauff and Jim Gertz. --
First edition. -- Portland,
Oregon : Binford & Mort,
1977. -- viii,, 182 pages :
illustrations, photographs,
facsimiles, diagrams,
plans ; 29 cm

Summary: History of the
geared steam
locomotives manufactured in the 1920s by the
Willamette Iron & Steel Works of Portland, Oregon.
List of Books in PNWC Library

- Includes bibliography and index.
  Contents: The other geared locomotives -- Willamette Iron and Steel Works -- The Willamette locomotive -- The Willamette vs. the Shay -- The rosters: construction roster; owners’ roster; geographical roster -- Appendix -- Glossary -- Acknowledgements -- About the authors.


Willamette Valley passenger rail study : final report / Mass Transit Division, Oregon Department of Transportation. -- Salem, Or. : Mass Transit Division, Oregon Department of Transportation, 1977. -- 83 pages : maps ; 28 cm

  Summary: Pictorial history of the electric interurban and city streetcar systems in Oregon’s Willamette Valley.

Window to the past : a Union Station album / Mary L. Weaver, editor. -- Portland, Oregon : Northwest Rail Museum, ©1987. -- 16 unnumbered pages : photographs, plans, facsimiles ; 22 x 28 cm
  Summary: History of Portland, Oregon's, Union Station, opened in 1896. Includes photographs of the station, travelers and employees and trains in operation around the station; also includes reproductions of blueprint plans on end papers.
  Contents: Beginnings -- Growing pains -- Trains, travelers, trivia -- Looking ahead.

  Summary: Pictorial review of Wisconsin railroads in the 1960s and 1970s. Includes views of passenger and freight trains and a few of electric railways.
  Contents: The golden oldies -- The sixties -- The seventies -- Depots and structures -- All color revue.


  Summary: History of the building of the transcontinental by the Central Pacific and Union Pacific railroads. -- Includes appendix, bibliography and index.
List of Books in PNWC Library


Summary: Articles arranged chronologically that describe the development of locomotives worldwide beginning with the birth of steam in Great Britain. Includes sections on diesel and electric motive power, self-propelled motor cars and electric transit vehicles. -- Includes index (page 252-256).

Contents: The birth of the railway -- The Golden Age, 1900-50 -- The 1950s to the present day -- Glossary.


Summary: Statistics and lists of historical and current rail transit operations in the U.S. and Canada.


Summary: Reference to the world's railroads, including information of methods of operation and types of equipment, along with many advertisements by suppliers.


Summary: Reference to the world's railroads, including information of methods of operation and types of equipment, along with many advertisements by suppliers.

Contents: Locomotive and rolling stock builders -- Railway systems: Europe; North America; Central and South America; Africa; Asia; Australasia -- Diesel engines: Europe; North America; Asia -- Illustrated surveys. -- Includes general index of railways (page vi-xi); index of manufacturers (page x).


Summary: "Experience the world's most prestigious, scenic and adventurous passenger trains ..." -- Dust jacket.

World's great train journeys: adventure, romance and a kangaroo or two. -- Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, ©2002 -- 200 pages: color photographs, color maps; 27 cm

Contents: Pride of Africa / Douglas Bennett Lee; photos by Tino Soriano -- Sierra Madre Express / Scott Thybony; photos by Phil Schermeister -- Royal Scotsman / Ron Fisher; photos by Tino Soriano -- Eastern & Oriental Express / Phil Macdonald; photos by Chris Anderson -- Indian Pacific / Roff Smith; photos by Kerry Trapnell.


Summary: Examines the factors that led to the bankruptcy of the Penn Central Transportation Company, a little over two years following the merger of the New York Central and Pennsylvania railroads.
List of Books in PNWC Library

<< X Y Z >>

Yamhill County commuter rail study / Oregon Department of Transportation ... [and others]. -- [Place of publication not identified] : BRW, 1998. -- 1 volume (various pagings; approximately 50 pages) : illustrations, maps ; 28 cm


Summary: History and operations on Union Pacific's Yellowstone and Teton Valley branches from Idaho Falls to West Yellowstone and Victor, Idaho.


Summary: History of passenger service provided by the railroads to Yellowstone National Park. "The Union Pacific Railroad, the Northern Pacific Railway, the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, the Milwaukee Road and the Chicago & North Western Railway all operated trains to the park." -- Cover.


Summary: Novel about a plan to kidnap a high Soviet official on the Trans-Siberian Express.


Summary: Illustrated history of railroads in the United States and the development and operation of the steam locomotive. "The story of the iron horse and some of the roads it traveled" -- Publisher.

Contents: In the beginning -- The steam locomotive comes to America -- Pioneer railroads -- The bugle blows -- Rails toward the sunset -- Innovations and developments -- More innovations - - With the throttle back -- Lure and lore -- Into the yonder she returns -- Bibliography -- Index.

Your bigger place in railroading. -- Scranton, Pa. : International Correspondence Schools, 1925? -- 88 pages : illustrations, portraits ; 23 cm

Summary: Catalog of railroad-related correspondence courses.


Summary: History of the logging industry and railroads around Cass, West Virginia. The West Virginia Pulp & Paper and Mower Lumber operated the logging railroad that became the Cass Scenic Railroad in 1963.


Yreka Western Railroad / by Stanley T. Borden. -- San Mateo, California : The Western Railroader, 1960. -- 16 pages : illustrations, photographs, map ; - - (Western Railroader ; issue 249 = vol. 23, no. 9, Sept. 1960)

Summary: History of the Yreka Railroad (1888-1933) and the Yreka Western Railroad (1933- ), operating between Montague and Yreka in California's Shasta County.


Summary: Covers the history of the Yreka Railroad (1888-1935) and Yreka Western (1933- ). -- Includes
  Summary: Stories from those aboard the California Zephyr passenger train, from Chicago, Illinois, to Oakland, California.